

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

8. **QUARTERLY AND MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 52(d) AND 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (MFMA) – SEPTEMBER 2023**

(Directorate: Budget and Treasury Office)

1. STRATEGIC THRUST

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted amongst others as one of its key priorities a strategic thrust *“To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation.”*

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of this report is to provide Council with the financial result for period ending **30th September 2023** in order to enable oversight on management of the resources of the municipality, as required by Section 52(d) and 71 of the MFMA.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 BACKGROUND

The objective of reporting on the financial results of the municipality is to enhance sound financial management and promote transparency and accountability of officials and councillors.

3.2 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT

3.2.1 Section 52(d) of the MFMA states:

“The mayor of a municipality must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality”.

3.2.2 Section 71 of the MFMA states:

“The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month”. Furthermore section 87 of the MFMA states that, “The accounting officer of a municipal entity must by no later than seven working days after the end of each month submit to the accounting officer of the parent municipality a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the entity’s budget.”

3.2.3 Regulation 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations published in Government Gazette No. 32141 on 17 April 2009 (MBRR) states:

“The In-Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act”.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

- 3.2.4 For the reporting period ending **30th September 2023**, the ten working day reporting limit expired on the **16th September 2023**.
- 3.2.5 It is important to note that the financial system does not extract all required details of the supporting tables in the C Schedule as prescribed. Some information has been manually captured.

4. IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: SEPTEMBER 2023 REPORT (ANNEXURE A)

- 4.1 The financial results for the month ended 30th September 2023 are attached and consists of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in **Annexures A**.
- 4.2 **Table C1** of the said annexure provides a high-level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.
- 4.3 **Table C2** of the said annexure is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.
- 4.4 **Table C3** of the said annexure shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.
- 4.5 **Table C4** of the said annexure is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.
- 4.6 **Table C5** of the said annexure reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- 4.7 **Table C6** of the said annexure reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.
- 4.8 **Table C7** of the said annexure indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

5. BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS – PARENT MUNICIPALITY

- 5.1 The Summary Statement of Financial Performance is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.
- 5.2 The parent municipality report is based on the municipality's performance only, excluding Rustenburg Water Service Trust ("the Trust" or "RWST") performance as this is reported separately in this report. The budgeted figures will be different from the approved Consolidated Budget as it also includes the Trust's budget.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

5.3 The summary report indicates the following:

5.3.1 The table below reflects the revenue earned and expenditure incurred for the reporting month ended in September 2023, in accordance with the accrual basis of accounting. The expected Revenue and Expenditure for this reporting month end is an average of 25%.

5.3.2 The municipality's performance for the month and accumulated year to date is as follows:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Parent Municipality (revenue and expenditure) - M03 SEPTEMBER								
Description	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Variance	YTD Budget	Full Year Forecast	YTD %
R thousands								
Total Revenue	7 701 171 711	-	320 435 899	1 495 402 022	429 890 906	1 925 292 928	5 981 608 088	19,42
Total Expenditure	7 156 960 992	-	570 127 608	1 280 936 047	508 304 201	1 789 240 248	5 123 744 189	17,90
Surplus/(Deficit)	544 210 718	-	249 691 709	214 465 975	- 78 413 295	136 052 680	857 863 899	
Capital	614 997 558	-	8 922 034	40 740 812	113 008 577	153 749 390	162 963 248	6,62

5.3.3 Revenue for the year to date of R1,495 million is below the budgeted revenue for the year to date of R1,925 million (25%) by R429,8 million (5,58%). It should be noted that service charges have underperformed by average of R136 million for the year to date.

5.3.4 Expenditure for the year to date of R1,280 million is below the budgeted expenditure for the year to date of R1,789 million (25%) by R508,3 million (7,1%).

5.3.5 Capital expenditure of R40,7 million is below the budgeted capital spending to date of R153,7 million (25%) by R113 million.

5.3.6 The surplus for the period ended September 2023 of R214,4 million is realised.

5.4 OPERATING REVENUE

5.4.1 Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality.

5.4.2 The following table is indicative of year to date revenue compared to the Original Budget for the month ended 30th September 2023.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M03 September									
Description	2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Audited Outcome				YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Revenue									
Exchange Revenue									
Service charges - Electricity	3 390 035	4 278 259	–	132 306	519 407	1 069 565	(550 158)	-51%	2 077 629
Service charges - Water	585 162	595 954	–	49 197	142 454	148 989	(6 535)	-4%	569 815
Service charges - Waste Water Management	184 483	170 645	–	16 853	53 040	42 661	10 379	24%	212 160
Service charges - Waste management	160 302	173 148	–	15 241	45 546	43 287	2 259	5%	182 184
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	12 143	9 809	–	1 012	5 961	2 452	3 509	143%	23 846
Agency services	140 615	94 282	–	1 234	23 299	23 570	(271)	-1%	93 198
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables	481 957	477 919	–	44 677	133 011	119 480	13 531	11%	532 043
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	35 806	22 860	–	3 064	12 978	5 715	7 263	127%	51 914
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets	9 596	15 859	–	883	2 691	3 965	(1 274)	-32%	10 762
Licence and permits	6 707	12 130	–	–	3	3 032	(3 029)	-100%	12
Operational Revenue	5 285	10 793	–	212	538	2 698	(2 161)	-80%	2 151
Non-Exchange Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates	288 494	549 646	–	26 806	80 720	137 411	(56 691)	-41%	322 880
Surcharges and Taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	19 312	9 587	–	35	78	2 397	(2 319)	-97%	312
Licences or permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 355 403	1 273 193	–	28 898	475 589	318 298	157 291	49%	1 902 355
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fuel Levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets	1 379	7 088	–	19	87	1 772	(1 685)	-95%	348
Other Gains	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 676 682	7 701 172	–	320 436	1 495 402	1 925 293	(429 891)	-22%	5 981 608

5.4.3 Operating revenue: Year to Date Actuals Vs Year to date Budget

5.4.3.1 Explanation on material variances

(a) Exchange Revenue:

- (i) Billed revenue from service charges is below the budgeted revenue by R136 million overall. Services Water and Electricity are below the expected performance, while Sanitation and Refuse Removal have generated 6% and 1,30% more revenue than anticipated.
- (ii) Billed revenue from electricity charges is below the expected revenue by R550,1 million when compared to the budgeted revenue of R1,069 billion due to split tariffs used for the first billing month of the year. Furthermore consumption from Glencore has been low as the plant was under maintenance.
- (iii) Other revenue streams from exchange revenue streams (Agency fees, interest received, licences and permits, etc.) are above the budgeted revenue by average of R2,5 million.

(b) Non-Exchange Revenue:

- (i) Property rates is unfavourable by R56,6 million (10,31%), due to a drop in the valuation of certain rateable properties as per the outcome of the valuation appeal process.
- (ii) Fines, penalties and Gains on disposal of assets are unfavourable by R2,3 million overall as fines are only recorded when payment is received and not when fines are issued.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

- (iii) Revenue recognition on transfers and subsidies is favourable by R157,2 million due to the first tranche of Equitable share that was received by the municipality.

5.5 BILLING VS COLLECTION

	Sep-23	TOTAL	Sep-23	TOTAL	% Payment Ratio (Payments/Billing)
	TOTAL BILLING (Including VAT)		TOTAL Payment (Including VAT)		
Total Including VAT	388 870 248	1 192 752 874	328 373 257	895 077 838	75%

Billing to date is at R1,192 billion, compared to the actual payments received to date of R895 million. Collection to date is at 75%, and excludes prepaid electricity, adjustments and corrections processed to customer accounts. This will therefore differ to total revenue reported under operating revenue. The full collection report per suburb is included as an annexure to this report.

5.6 GRANT UTILIZATION VS GRANT ACCOUNT

- 5.6.1 The grant account opened with a balance of R8,8 million, transfers of R36,4 million for the month under review and total cash outflow movements of R39,2 million. The grant account closed with a balance of R6 million for the month of September 2023.
- 5.6.2 The movements from the grant account to the main account differs to the actual grant realisation done for the month of September because of the timing issues related to reporting period.
- 5.6.3 The grants bank account accumulates with interest and closes on the 30th September 2023. The grant recognition is aligned to the month end period closure around the 10th of each month.

5.7 OPERATING EXPENDITURE

- 5.7.1 The year to date expenditure as at 30th September 2023 is R1,280 million to the original budget of R7,156 billion..
- 5.7.2 The following table is indicative of year-to-date expenditure compared to the approved original budget for the month ended 30th September 2023.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M03 September									
Description	2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Audited Outcome				YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	818 576	927 473	–	65 259	204 407	231 868	(27 462)	-12%	817 627
Remuneration of councillors	62 043	71 890	–	5 650	16 848	17 973	(1 124)	-6%	67 394
Bulk purchases - electricity	3 141 314	3 116 723	–	218 281	451 758	779 181	(327 423)	-42%	1 807 031
Inventory consumed	541 524	589 354	–	56 416	102 424	147 338	(44 914)	-30%	409 697
Debt impairment	–	881 129	–	73 427	220 282	220 282	–		881 129
Depreciation and amortisation	396 971	456 790	–	30 909	92 727	114 198	(21 471)	-19%	370 908
Interest	58 018	61 885	–	15	517	15 471	(14 954)	-97%	2 068
Contracted services	802 275	749 073	–	70 691	121 691	187 268	(65 578)	-35%	486 762
Transfers and subsidies	708	21 164	–	9	240	5 291	(5 051)	-95%	960
Irrecoverable debts written off	972 197	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational costs	292 253	281 480	–	49 469	70 042	70 370	(328)	0%	280 169
Losses on disposal of Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure	7 085 878	7 156 961	–	570 128	1 280 936	1 789 240	(508 304)	-28%	5 123 744

5.7.3 Material Variances:

- (i) Debt Impairment seem to be performing well within the pro rata of 25%. This is because at the moment this line item is estimated and the actual calculation is done at year end once a full assessment of the collectability of debtors is performed.
- (ii) Depreciation processed on assets for the period is less than projected depreciation by 19% due to programmed calculation that does not take into account the conditions of assets on a month to month basis. Reliable calculation of depreciation is performed at year end once a full conditional assessment has been completed during the Annual Financial Statement preparations.
- (iii) Contracted services spending is below the expected expenditure by R65,5 million, this is mainly due to procurement processes which has not materialised as yet as well as cost containment initiatives.
- (iv) Transfers and subsidies are below the projected expenditure by R5,2 million. The municipality expects the donation to SPCA of R385 000 which is paid a biannually.
- (v) Other expenditure is below the expected expenditure to date by R328 thousand. Expenditure is expected to increase in the coming months as 2022-23 accruals were finalized in July and August 2023.

5.8 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

- 5.8.1 Capital expenditure spending to date of R40,7 million is unfavourable to projected budget to date by R113 million (118,38%).
- 5.8.2 Directorates are encouraged to improve on capital spending in to ensure that service delivery is not impaired or delayed.
- 5.8.3 Below is the Capital Expenditure by municipal vote, function and classification:

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M03 September									
Vote Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification									
Governance and administration	23 353	38 469	–	–	843	9 617	(8 774)	-91%	38 469
Executive and council	16 451	19 519	–	–	–	4 880	(4 880)	-100%	19 519
Finance and administration	6 902	18 700	–	–	843	4 675	(3 832)	-82%	18 700
Internal audit	–	250	–	–	–	62	(62)	-100%	250
Community and public safety	41 139	31 625	–	35	1 189	7 906	(6 718)	-85%	31 625
Community and social services	26 703	16 520	–	–	835	4 130	(3 295)	-80%	16 520
Sport and recreation	10 125	11 855	–	35	354	2 964	(2 610)	-88%	11 855
Public safety	4 128	2 250	–	–	–	563	(563)	-100%	2 250
Housing	183	1 000	–	–	–	250	(250)	-100%	1 000
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	150 761	222 779	–	3 821	27 396	55 695	(28 299)	-51%	222 779
Planning and development	(125 947)	6 724	–	–	–	1 681	(1 681)	-100%	6 724
Road transport	276 708	215 855	–	3 821	27 396	53 964	(26 568)	-49%	215 855
Environmental protection	–	200	–	–	–	50	(50)	-100%	200
Trading services	89 178	322 125	–	5 067	11 314	80 531	(69 218)	-86%	322 125
Energy sources	35 313	125 051	–	616	62	31 263	(31 201)	-100%	125 051
Water management	24 335	20 333	–	71	2 755	5 083	(2 328)	-46%	20 333
Waste water management	29 451	171 851	–	4 380	8 496	42 963	(34 466)	-80%	171 851
Waste management	79	4 890	–	–	–	1 223	(1 223)	-100%	4 890
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	304 431	614 998	–	8 922	40 741	153 749	(113 009)	-74%	614 998
Funded by:									
National Government	292 830	495 464	–	8 323	39 929	123 866	(83 937)	-68%	495 464
Provincial Government	723	600	–	–	–	150	(150)	-100%	600
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	293 553	496 064	–	8 323	39 929	124 016	(84 087)	-68%	496 064
Borrowing	(133 483)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	144 360	118 933	–	599	812	29 733	(28 921)	-97%	118 933
Total Capital Funding	304 431	614 998	–	8 922	40 741	153 749	(113 009)	-74%	614 998

5.8.4 Detail results per directorate are contained in Annexure 'A' (Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure).

Capital expenditure spending is below the expected performance to date, which impacts service delivery negatively. Directorates are urged to ensure that spending is accelerated especially on grant funded capital projects to avoid requesting roll-overs that might be rejected by National Treasury.

5.8.5 Capital Expenditure Annexure for July - September 2023 is attached as a detailed report per approved Capital Projects to be implemented for the financial year 2023/24. This is to give a breakdown of monthly performance of each project. The breakdown is done per municipal directorate.

5.9 FINANCIAL POSITION for the month ended September 2023

5.9.1 The Financial Position as attached below is manually prepared as a reflection of the financial position of the municipality as at the end of September 2023. It has differences with the automated Balance Sheet on C Schedule (Sheet - C6) that is from the direct extraction from the financial system.

5.9.2 Attached below is the Financial Position for September 2023 for the municipality:

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

<u>RLM Statement of Financial Position</u>	
	Sept 23
<u>Statement of Financial Position</u>	
Current Assets	
Inventory	46 824 807
Finance lease receivable	427 191
Operating lease asset	9 466
Receivable from exchange transaction	496 976 556
Receivable from non-exchange transaction	37 406 838
Cash and cash equivalent	540 900 471
	1 122 545 329
Non-Current Assets	
Investment property	100 145 199
Property, Plant and Equipment	8 258 702 504
Intangible assets	19 092
Heritage assets	1 374 483
Investments	775 364
Finance lease receivable	502 124
	8 361 518 766
Total Assets	9 484 064 095
Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	40 001 000
Finance lease obligations	12 056 565
Payables from exchange transactions	262 132 198
Consumer deposits	65 282 440
Employee benefits obligation	6 153 000
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	37 959 611
Provision	183 522 000
VAT Payable	308 070 682
	915 177 496
Non-Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	296 870 473
Employee benefits obligation	147 106 306
Provision	18 397 779
	462 374 558
Total Liabilities	1 377 552 054
Net Assets	8 106 512 042
Accumulated surplus	8 106 512 042
Total Net Assets	8 106 512 042

5.10 COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES's ACCOUNTS IN ARREARS - SEPTEMBER 2023

5.10.1 In its endeavour to recoup the debt, credit control actions are taken on the accounts, wherein electricity disconnections and water restrictions are done. The Budget and Treasury Office took an initiative to sensitize employees and Councillors on payment of accounts and making payment arrangements in line with the Council's approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

5.10.2 BTO identified Councillors with outstanding debts by linking the accounts to the properties declared or registered as residential addresses of Councillors. A listing of councillors' details was sourced from the office of the Speaker. Section 43 of the council approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy was implemented in linking accounts to respective councillors. The piece of legislation referred hereto states that:

“Notwithstanding any other provision in this policy, the owner, tenant or occupier of premises to which municipal services are provided, or in respect

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

of which any levies, fees, charges or tariffs are imposed or levied, are jointly and severally liable for the payment of any consumption charges, levies, fees, charges or tariffs, despite any contractual obligation or arrangement to the contrary between any of the said parties, and irrespective of whether a municipal services agreement was concluded between the Municipality and such owner, tenant or occupier of the premises regarding the provision of the municipal services to which the consumption charges, levies, fees, charges or tariffs relate.”

- 5.10.3 The above section implies that where a councillor gave an address as their place of residence, the councillor is jointly and severally liable for payment of services to such property / address, with the one paying the debt, absolving the other. Councillors were further invited through the office of the Speaker to visit BTO offices for acknowledgement of debt and payment arrangement.
- 5.10.4 The total payments received for September 2023 for councillors is **R11 709,07**. This leaves a total outstanding debt of **R2 132 796.78** as at the end of September 2023.
- 5.10.5 The total deductions and payments effected for September 2023 for employees is **R133 905.14**, resulting in an outstanding balance of **R1 725 552.48** after billing.

5.11 CREDITORS AGING FOR SEPTEMBER 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M03 September

WWS1 Rustenburg - supporting table 004 monthly budget - creditors - aged creditors - mss september											
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24				Budget Year 2023/24		181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days				
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	144 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 395	144 092
Bulk Water	0200	48 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 620
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments(Absa)	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	3 004	921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 925
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other(Trust invoices)	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 495	65 495
Total By Customer Type	1000										262 132

Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at 30th September 2023 is R262,1 million.

5.12 DEBTORS AGING FOR SEPTEMBER 2023

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M03 September

Choose name from list - Supporting table 303 monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors - Miss September														
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24										Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts L.L.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total				
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	106 975	--	35 501	32 808	29 944	27 842	195 069	1 156 944	1 585 084	1 442 608	--	--	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	155 115	--	23 275	15 345	19 667	11 086	56 724	306 309	587 522	409 131	--	--	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	69 472	--	18 545	15 419	14 088	13 524	86 029	375 442	592 520	504 503	--	--	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	32 445	--	11 465	9 764	9 236	8 855	57 865	287 012	416 641	372 732	--	--	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	30 748	--	11 015	9 755	9 314	9 003	59 332	366 143	495 310	453 547	--	--	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	1 348	(104)	568	571	619	644	4 692	26 644	34 982	33 171	--	--	
Interest on Ameer Debtor Accounts	1810	89 531	--	43 498	43 079	42 292	39 727	251 584	1 773 191	2 282 902	2 149 873	--	--	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other	1900	25 176	(16 603)	10 570	48 553	6 014	8 481	54 235	303 833	440 259	421 116	--	--	
Total By Income Source	2000	510 809	(16 707)	154 438	175 295	131 173	119 162	765 531	4 595 520	6 435 221	5 786 681	--	--	
2022/23 - totals only														
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2200	16 988	(39)	3 371	3 139	2 738	2 161	12 649	40 574	81 581	61 261	--	--	
Commercial	2300	132 955	(19 300)	25 947	47 213	14 295	7 958	39 982	187 777	436 827	297 224	--	--	
Households	2400	282 843	(6 160)	102 543	100 949	94 422	91 029	600 584	3 876 517	5 142 728	4 763 502	--	--	
Other	2500	78 023	8 792	22 577	23 993	19 718	18 014	112 316	490 651	774 085	664 693	--	--	
Total By Customer Group	2600	510 809	(16 707)	154 438	175 295	131 173	119 162	765 531	4 595 520	6 435 221	5 786 681	--	--	

Outstanding Aged Debtors as at 30th September 2023 is at R6,435 billion. There is an increase of R2 million when compared to the opening balance of R6,433 billion.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

5.13 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS – RATIOS

5.13.1 Borrowing to Assets Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which the net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery might be addressed through loan funding. The ratio as at 30th September 2023 is 3,55% to the norm of 25%. The ratio is indicative of the municipality's low borrowings as a percentage of total assets. The municipality has relatively low levels of debt.

5.13.2 Current Ratio

The ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which current liabilities could be settled from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The September 2023 ratio is at 1,23:1 when compared to the norm of 1.5 – 2:1; which is above the previous month. The Municipality's current assets exceed current liabilities, although the ratio is below the norm.

5.14 WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: SEPTEMBER 2023

5.14.1 The material water losses as at 30th September 2023 is 60,74% as depicted on the following table:

ITEM	MONTH SEPTEMBER 2023
WATER PURCHASED (KL)	4 161 040
WATER SOLD (KL)	1 633 616
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	2 527 424
WATER PURCHASED (R)	51 232 790
WATER SOLD (R)	36 762 564
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	60,74%

5.14.2 The cumulative average of water losses for the past twelve months is 52,09%. Sales adjustments are affected on the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

5.14.3 Water losses are above the norm of between 15% and 30%

5.15 ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: SEPTEMBER 2023

5.15.1 According to the MFMA Circular 71, the norm should be between 7% -10% for electricity losses.

5.15.2 Electricity losses for the month of September 2023 is 31,22% and is above the norm of 7% -10%.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

ITEM	MONTH SEPTEMBER 2023
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (kWh)	87 420 780
ELECTRICITY SOLD (kWh)	60 125 979
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	27 294 801
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (R)	218 281 343
ELECTRICITY SOLD (R)	151 026 617
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	31,22%

5.15.3 The cumulative average of electricity losses for the past twelve months is 11,17% which is marginally above the acceptable norm. Sales adjustments are effected in the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

5.16 **BORROWINGS**

The municipality is currently servicing loans with DBSA whilst the ABSA and INCA loans have been settled.

Below summary of the Loan Register:

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY								
Schedule of External loans for 2023-24								
Details	Original Loan Amount	Interest Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 31 August 2023	Received during this period	Redeemed/ Written Off during Period	Balance at 30 September 2023
DBSA	R 308 000 000.00	9.903%	61007193	29/06/2029	R 176 707 149.40	R 0.00	R 1 414 505.23	R 178 121 654.63
DBSA	R 150 000 000.00	10.007%	61007264	28/06/2030	R 97 161 377.94	R 0.00	R 785 788.69	R 97 947 166.63
Total Other Loans	R 458 000 000.00				R 273 868 527.34	R 0.00	R 2 200 293.92	R 276 068 821.26
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	R 458 000 000.00			Per AFS	R 273 868 527.34		R 2 200 293.92	R 276 068 821.26

5.16.1 **DBSA** - Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R308 000 000. Drawdown of R 200 million was transferred in April 2014. Another drawdown was transferred in October 2014. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

5.16.2 **Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes.** Original loan capital of R150 000 000. Drawdown of R 150 million was transferred in February 2015. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

5.17 **INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT**

5.17.1 Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with MFMA and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

5.17.2 The total value of investments for the Parent Municipality as at 30th September 2023 is approximately R272,3 million.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024



RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Investment Register as at 30 September 2023



Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
Short-Term Investments										
Standard Bank	Money Market	38-440-318			Monthly	360 514 108,71	100 000 000,00	2 502 103,70	- 216 426 188,03	246 590 024,38
ABSA: Investment Acc	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2,90		Monthly	590 000,00		3 532,73	- 3 532,73	590 000,00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	5,3			5 738 823,36		353 060,27	- 353 060,27	5 738 823,36
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	5,2			468 026,73		28 571,30	- 28 571,30	468 026,73
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6,70		Monthly	489 861,82	-	2 234,58		492 096,40
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6,70		Monthly	133 363,97	-	608,36		133 972,33
Kagiso Asset Management	Money Market Assets	550/827	N/A		Monthly	7 376 435,90	-	45 625,76		7 422 061,66
Sanlam	Money Market Fund	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	9 990 960,75	-	55 483,91		10 046 444,66
Sub-Total						385 301 581,24	100 000 000,00	2 991 220,61	- 216 811 352,33	271 481 449,52
Long-Term Investments										
						Opening		Movement		Closing
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	68,64	65,67	Monthly	888 750,72	-	38 455,56		850 295,16
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 323	U0053871618	68,64	65,67	Monthly	22 170,72	-	959,31		21 211,41
Sub-Total						910 921,44	-	39 414,87	-	871 506,57
Total Investments						386 212 502,68	100 000 000,00	2 951 805,74	- 216 811 352,33	272 352 956,09

5.18 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS – SEPTEMBER 2023

The report is submitted to ensure that the Supply Chain Management “SCM” processes followed by management are in line with Municipality’s policy framework and regulations pertaining to SCM.

5.18.1 DEVIATIONS

There were no deviations from the normal procurement process approved for the month of September 2023.

5.18.2 BIDS AWARDED: SEPTEMBER 2023

5.18.2.1 Bids contained in this report were advertised, evaluated, and adjudicated in accordance with the SCM policy and are informed by the appointment letters signed by the Accounting Officer.

5.18.2.2 A total of four (04) bids was awarded for the month for July to September 2023 which amounted to R74 395 434.28

5.18.2.3 The table below provides details:

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NO.	BIDDER	BID DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	BLACK OWNER SHIP	RUSTENBURG BASED	WITHIN BOJANALA	WITHIN NORTH WEST	YOUTH	WOMEN
1.	Imperio enterprise (Pty)Ltd	Appointment of a contractor for the upgrading of Rustenburg taxi rank and stormwater Phase 3	R16 954 929.33	100%	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
2.	Mmege Construction and projects cc	Appointment of a contractor for the upgrading of Lethabong waste reticulation in ward 27 – Phase A	R35 825 580.45	100%	No	No	No	No	No
3.	Rig Holdings (Pty)Ltd	Appointment of a contractor for the upgrading of western bulk sewer lines – Phase B	R8 267 871.50	100%	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
4.	Mobofa Trading Services (Pty)Ltd	Appointment of a contractor for the upgrading of the western bulk sewer lines - phase A	R13 347 053.00	100%	No	No	No	No	No

6. MUNICIPAL ENTITY

Below is summary of Rustenburg Water Service Trust's management report for the month ended September 2023. It is reported separately from the parent Municipality's performance as mentioned earlier in the report.

6.1 The summarized report for the month of September 2023 is shown below:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Municipal entity (revenue and expenditure) - M03 SEPTEMBER						
Description	Budget Year 2023/24					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
Revenue By Municipal Entity						
Total Operating Revenue	266 283 741	-	23 359 159	68 601 041	197 682 700	25,76
Total Operating Expenditure	192 907 592	-	17 105 463	54 865 368	138 042 224	28,44
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period	73 376 149	-	6 253 696	13 735 673	59 640 476	18,72

The performance is within the limit of the budget. The year-to-date revenue and expenditure performance is at 25,76% and 28,76% respectively when compared to the pro rata of 25%. For the month of September 2023, the entity has realised a surplus.

--- NB: Attached as **ANNEXURE C** is the Management Report for Rustenburg Water Service Trust for the month ended 30th September 2023.

7. LEGAL COMMENTS

7.1 This report is prepared and presented in line with section 71 of the MFMA which requires that *“the accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month”*.

7.2 Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations further requires that the In-Year Report of a municipality must be prepared and, in the format, specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information,

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act”.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

RECOMMENDED:

ACTION

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 8.1 | Council takes cognisance of the report: <u>QUARTERLY AND MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 52 (d) AND 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (“MFMA”) – SEPTEMBER 2023;</u> | CC |
| 8.2 | The report be placed on the municipality’s website in terms of Regulation 30 of the MBRR read with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act and section 75(2) of the MFMA; | BTO |
| 8.3 | The Annexure A of the report in the form of data strings be submitted to Provincial and National Treasury. | BTO |

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Preparation Instructions			
Municipality Name:	NW373 Rustenburg ▼		
CFO Name:	Vivian Mdhuli		
Tel:	014 590 3312	Fax:	014 590 3399
E-Mail:	vmdhluli@rustenburg.gov.za		
Reporting period:	M03 September ▼		
MTREF:	2023 ▼	Budget Year:	2023/24
Does this municipality have Entities?	Yes ▼		
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality ▼		
<div>Name Votes & Sub-Votes</div>			
Printing Instructions		Importants documents which provide essential assistance	
<u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u>		<u>MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12</u> Click to view	
Hide Reference columns on all sheets		<u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u> Click to view	
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets		<u>Dummy Budget Guide</u> Click to view	
<u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u>		<u>Funding Compliance Guide</u> Click to view	
Clear Highlights on all sheets		<u>MFMA Return Forms</u> Click to view	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	Vote 1 - Energy Sources	1.1 - Electricity
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	1.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 4 - Executive & Council	1.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	1.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 6 - Road Transport	1.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	1.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 8 - Public Safety	1.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	1.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 10 - Housing	1.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	1.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 11 - Water Management	2.1 - Libraries and Archives	2.1 - Libraries and Archives
Vote 12 - Waste Management	2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	2.3 - Child Care Facilities	2.3 - Child Care Facilities
Vote 14 - Other	2.4 - Aged Care	2.4 - Aged Care
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	2.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	2.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases	2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases
	2.8 - Disaster Management	2.8 - Disaster Management
	2.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	2.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	2.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	3.1 - Pollution Control	3.1 - Pollution Control
	3.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	3.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 4 - Executive & Council	4.1 - Mayor and Council	4.1 - Mayor and Council
	4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
	4.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	4.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support	5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
	5.2 - Security Services	5.2 - Security Services
	5.3 - Finance	5.3 - Finance
	5.4 - Fleet Management	5.4 - Fleet Management
	5.5 - Human Resources	5.5 - Human Resources
	5.6 - Information Technology	5.6 - Information Technology
	5.7 - Legal Services	5.7 - Legal Services
	5.8 - Valuation Service	5.8 - Valuation Service
	5.9 - Property Services	5.9 - Property Services
	5.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	5.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 6 - Road Transport	6.1 - Roads	6.1 - Roads
	6.2 - Public Transport	6.2 - Public Transport
	6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation
	6.4 - Taxi Ranks	6.4 - Taxi Ranks
	6.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	7.1 - Project Management Unit	7.1 - Project Management Unit
	7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	7.2 - Regional Planning and Development
	7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	7.3 - Economic Development/Planning
	7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities
	7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)
	7.7 - Risk Management	7.7 - Risk Management
	7.8 - Bylaws	7.8 - Bylaws
	7.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	7.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 8 - Public Safety	8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	8.2 - Cleansing	8.2 - Cleansing
	8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances
	8.4 - Civil Defence	8.4 - Civil Defence
	8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals
	8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	8.7 - Pounds	8.7 - Pounds
	8.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	8.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	9.2 - Recreational Facilities	9.2 - Recreational Facilities
	9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	9.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	9.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	9.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	9.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	9.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	9.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	9.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	9.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 10 - Housing	10.1 - Housing	10.1 - Housing
	10.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	10.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 11 - Water Management	11.1 - Water Treatment	11.1 - Water Treatment
	11.2 - Water Distribution	11.2 - Water Distribution
	11.3 - Water Storage	11.3 - Water Storage
	11.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	11.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 12 - Waste Management	12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill) Sites	12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill) Sites
	12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	12.2 - Solid Waste Removal
	12.3 - Street Cleansing	12.3 - Street Cleansing
	12.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	12.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	13.1 - Waste Water Treatment
	13.2 - Sewerage	13.2 - Sewerage
	13.3 - Public Toilets	13.3 - Public Toilets
	13.4 - Storm Water Management	13.4 - Storm Water Management
	13.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	13.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 14 - Other	14.1 - Markets	14.1 - Markets
	14.2 - Health Services	14.2 - Health Services
	14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	14.3 - Licensing and Regulation
	14.4 - Asset Management	14.4 - Asset Management
	14.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	14.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	15.1 - Governance Function	15.1 - Governance Function
	15.2 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.3 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.4 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.6 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.7 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.8 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.9 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	15.10 - (Name of sub-vote)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	NW373 Rustenburg
Grade	05
Province	NW NORTH WEST
Web Address	www.rustenburg.gov.za
e-mail Address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O BOX 16
City / Town	RUSTENBURG
Postal Code	0300
Street address	
Building	Missionary Mpheni House
Street No. & Name	C/O Nelson Mandela & Beyers Naude Drive
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0300
General Contacts	
Telephone number	014 590 3111
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Lebogang Pule	Name	Zamkele Brain Mphafi
Telephone number	014 590 3415	Telephone number	014 590 3417
Cell number	071 889 7111	Cell number	082 518 0441
Fax number		Fax number	014 590 3015
E-mail address	speaker@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	speaker@rustenburg.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	Sheila Mabale-Huma	Name	Pako Mokoua
Telephone number	014 590 3004	Telephone number	014 590 3004
Cell number	082 561 3442	Cell number	060 537 0899
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	pmokoua@rustenburg.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Keaobaka Ignatius Boikanyo	Name	Daphne Regina Mafisa
Telephone number	014 590 3551	Telephone number	014 590 3551 / 3920
Cell number	071 641 2175	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	kboikanyo@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Vivian Mdhuli	Name	Thato Khumoeng
Telephone number	014 590 3312	Telephone number	014 590 3129
Cell number	066 470 6941	Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3399	Fax number	014 590 3399
E-mail address	vmhdluli@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Vivian Mdhuli	Name	Thato Khumoeng
Telephone number	014 590 3312	Telephone number	014 590 3129
Cell number	066 470 6941	Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3399	Fax number	014 590 3399
E-mail address	vmdhluli@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Terence Jugmohan	Name	Mmileng Dikoko
Telephone number	014 590 3280	Telephone number	014 590 3325
Cell number	071 869 1507	Cell number	072 322 0296
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Julia Kwathhai	Name	Dina Sekhu
Telephone number	014 590 3468	Telephone number	014 590 3754
Cell number	076 769 9080	Cell number	072 561 1778
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	j.kwathhai@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	dsekhu@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Lloyd Mokalake	Name	Moss Ngobeni
Telephone number	014 590 3372	Telephone number	014 590 3623
Cell number	078 173 9651	Cell number	079 838 7454
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	lmokalake@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	mngobeni@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Remofioe Monageng	Name	Tsholo Sereme
Telephone number	014 590 3626	Telephone number	014 590 3624
Cell number	083 822 7807	Cell number	061 073 2312
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	rmonageng@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	tsereme@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Refilwe Kgwadi	Name	Kgomotso Motsugi
Telephone number	014 590 3511	Telephone number	014 590 3625
Cell number	073 972 6292	Cell number	062 043 3001
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	rkgwadi@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	kmotsugi@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Tshepiso Tapile	Name	
Telephone number	014 590 3624	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 292 4453	Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	
E-mail address	tapile@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 September

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	288,494	549,646	–	26,806	80,720	137,411	(56,691)	-41%	549,646
Service charges	4,319,983	5,479,767	–	234,198	820,908	1,369,942	(549,034)	-40%	5,479,767
Investment revenue	35,806	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	35,806	27,383	–	5,821	21,118	6,846	14,273	208%	27,383
Other own revenue	1,996,593	1,910,659	–	76,970	641,256	477,665	163,592	34%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6,676,682	7,967,455	–	343,795	1,564,003	1,991,864	(427,861)	-21%	7,967,455
Employee costs	818,576	927,473	–	65,259	204,407	231,868	(27,462)		927,473
Remuneration of Councillors	62,043	71,890	–	5,650	16,848	17,973	(1,124)		71,890
Depreciation and amortisation	396,971	497,859	–	33,666	101,132	124,465	(23,333)		497,859
Interest	58,018	62,123	–	15	517	15,531	(15,014)		62,123
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3,682,838	3,705,685	–	274,698	554,182	926,519	(372,337)		3,705,685
Transfers and subsidies	708	21,164	–	9	240	5,291	(5,051)	-95%	21,164
Other expenditure	2,066,725	2,063,283	–	207,936	458,476	515,957	(57,482)	-11%	2,063,283
Total Expenditure	7,085,878	7,349,477	–	587,233	1,335,801	1,837,604	(501,803)	-27%	7,349,477
Surplus/(Deficit)	(409,196)	617,978	–	(243,438)	228,202	154,260	73,942	48%	617,978
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	241,169	495,464	–	36,221	36,225	123,866	(87,641)	-71%	495,464
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(168,026)	1,113,443	–	(207,217)	264,426	278,126	(13,700)	-5%	1,113,443
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	35,957	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(132,069)	1,113,443	–	(207,217)	264,426	278,126	(13,700)	-5%	1,113,443
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	304,431	614,998	–	8,922	40,741	153,749	(113,009)	-74%	614,998
Capital transfers recognised	293,553	496,064	–	8,323	39,929	124,016	(84,087)	-68%	496,064
Borrowing	(133,483)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	144,360	118,933	–	599	812	29,733	(28,921)	-97%	118,933
Total sources of capital funds	304,431	614,998	–	8,922	40,741	153,749	(113,009)	-74%	614,998
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	479,350	2,477,959	–		883,172				2,477,959
Total non current assets	8,413,502	124,227	–		8,361,519				124,227
Total current liabilities	2,277,776	796,549	–		2,177,400				796,549
Total non current liabilities	334,542	124,246	–		334,542				124,246
Community wealth/Equity	6,280,534	1,113,443	–		6,732,749				1,113,443
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	180,767	(496,202)	–	12,298	73,311	(219,511)	(292,822)	133%	(496,202)
Net cash from (used) investing	(15,282,038)	707,247	–	(8,922)	(40,741)	176,812	217,553	123%	707,247
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	(15,492,588)	211,045	–	–	32,570	(42,699)	(75,269)	176%	–
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Income Source	510,809	(16,707)	154,438	175,295	131,173	119,162	765,531	4,595,520	6,435,221
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	195,681	921	–	–	–	–	–	65,530	262,132

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		1,037,062	1,297,089	–	75,535	327,980	324,272	3,708	1%	1,297,089
Executive and council		36,473	34,629	–	3,086	13,003	8,657	4,346	50%	34,629
Finance and administration		1,000,589	1,262,460	–	72,449	314,977	315,615	(638)	0%	1,262,460
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		180,482	132,711	–	2,188	26,112	33,178	(7,065)	-21%	132,711
Community and social services		5,456	5,494	–	347	948	1,373	(426)	-31%	5,494
Sport and recreation		149	1,400	–	–	20	350	(330)	-94%	1,400
Public safety		169,604	116,205	–	1,314	23,480	29,051	(5,571)	-19%	116,205
Housing		5,273	9,613	–	527	1,664	2,403	(739)	-31%	9,613
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		623,970	563,929	–	60,562	61,133	140,982	(79,849)	-57%	563,929
Planning and development		239,927	304,075	–	29,342	29,913	76,019	(46,106)	-61%	304,075
Road transport		384,043	259,854	–	31,220	31,220	64,964	(33,743)	-52%	259,854
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		5,112,295	6,469,191	–	241,731	1,185,002	1,617,298	(432,295)	-27%	6,469,191
Energy sources		3,447,410	4,347,567	–	132,285	534,417	1,086,892	(552,475)	-51%	4,347,567
Water management		1,088,873	1,138,619	–	53,965	376,547	284,655	91,892	32%	1,138,619
Waste water management		280,946	643,357	–	40,212	166,730	160,839	5,890	4%	643,357
Waste management		295,066	339,647	–	15,269	107,309	84,912	22,397	26%	339,647
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6,953,809	8,462,920	–	380,016	1,600,228	2,115,730	(515,502)	-24%	8,462,920
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		606,013	867,434	–	63,032	152,587	221,593	(69,006)	-31%	867,434
Executive and council		255,093	285,023	–	18,125	52,969	71,069	(18,100)	-25%	285,023
Finance and administration		342,958	573,246	–	44,165	97,514	148,233	(50,718)	-34%	573,246
Internal audit		7,961	9,165	–	742	2,103	2,291	(188)	-8%	9,165
Community and public safety		458,497	569,333	–	49,189	110,564	141,520	(30,956)	-22%	569,333
Community and social services		49,446	83,830	–	4,132	12,625	20,751	(8,126)	-39%	83,830
Sport and recreation		37,213	61,954	–	2,964	8,706	15,062	(6,356)	-42%	61,954
Public safety		354,048	376,151	–	40,817	85,273	93,873	(8,599)	-9%	376,151
Housing		17,790	47,398	–	1,277	3,960	11,834	(7,875)	-67%	47,398
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		512,549	284,694	–	57,094	91,314	70,932	20,381	29%	284,694
Planning and development		64,990	76,661	–	4,500	12,589	19,115	(6,526)	-34%	76,661
Road transport		443,594	201,714	–	52,281	77,734	50,239	27,495	55%	201,714
Environmental protection		3,965	6,319	–	313	990	1,578	(588)	-37%	6,319
Trading services		5,508,820	5,626,927	–	344,491	761,054	1,403,286	(642,232)	-46%	5,626,927
Energy sources		4,315,957	3,640,077	–	238,420	501,692	909,404	(407,712)	-45%	3,640,077
Water management		747,700	1,127,328	–	68,561	142,205	279,335	(137,129)	-49%	1,127,328
Waste water management		150,107	528,982	–	17,893	65,680	132,046	(66,366)	-50%	528,982
Waste management		295,056	330,540	–	19,617	51,476	82,502	(31,025)	-38%	330,540
Other		–	1,089	–	–	–	272	(272)	-100%	1,089
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	7,085,878	7,349,477	–	513,806	1,115,519	1,837,604	(722,085)	-39%	7,349,477
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(132,069)	1,113,443	–	(133,789)	484,709	278,126	206,583	74%	1,113,443

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands	1								
Revenue - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration		1,037,062	1,297,089	–	75,535	327,980	324,272	3,708	1%
Executive and council		36,473	34,629	–	3,086	13,003	8,657	4,346	0
Mayor and Council		35,674	22,922	–	3,064	12,978	5,730	7,248	0
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		800	11,707	–	22	25	2,927	(2,902)	(0)
Finance and administration		1,000,589	1,262,460	–	72,449	314,977	315,615	(638)	(0)
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	46	–	–	–	12	(12)	(0)
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		999,849	1,261,101	–	72,385	314,784	315,275	(491)	(0)
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		649	677	–	64	193	169	23	0
Information Technology		–	12	–	–	–	3	(3)	(0)
Legal Services		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		90	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	624	–	–	–	156	(156)	(0)
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		180,482	132,711	–	2,188	26,112	33,178	(7,065)	(0)
Community and social services		5,456	5,494	–	347	948	1,373	(428)	(0)
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		991	912	–	76	249	228	21	0
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		2,843	3,193	–	227	646	798	(152)	(0)
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		1,621	1,388	–	45	52	347	(295)	(0)
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		149	1,400	–	–	20	350	(330)	(0)
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	300	–	–	–	75	(75)	(0)
Recreational Facilities		1	548	–	–	–	137	(137)	(0)
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		147	552	–	–	20	138	(118)	(0)
Public safety		169,604	116,205	–	1,314	23,480	29,051	(5,571)	(0)
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		29,008	20,937	–	82	193	5,234	(5,041)	(0)
Licensing and Control of Animals		140,596	94,283	–	1,229	23,283	23,571	(288)	(0)
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		(0)	985	–	2	4	246	(242)	(0)
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		5,273	9,613	–	527	1,664	2,403	(739)	(0)
Housing		5,273	9,613	–	527	1,664	2,403	(739)	(0)
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations									
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	623,970	563,929	-	60,562	61,133	140,982	(79,849)	(0)	563,929
Planning and development	239,927	304,075	-	29,342	29,913	76,019	(46,106)	(0)	304,075
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	1,615	3,488	-	72	79	872	(793)	(0)	3,488
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	4,270	7,183	-	335	899	1,796	(897)	(0)	7,183
Project Management Unit	234,042	293,404	-	28,935	28,935	73,351	(44,416)	(0)	293,404
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	384,043	259,854	-	31,220	31,220	64,964	(33,743)	(0)	259,854
Public Transport	378,509	259,723	-	31,220	31,220	64,931	(33,711)	(0)	259,723
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	5,533	131	-	-	-	33	(33)	(0)	131
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	5,112,295	6,469,191	-	241,731	1,185,002	1,617,298	(432,295)	(0)	6,469,191
Energy sources	3,447,410	4,347,567	-	132,285	534,417	1,086,892	(552,475)	(0)	4,347,567
Electricity	3,447,410	4,347,567	-	132,285	534,417	1,086,892	(552,475)	(0)	4,347,567
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	1,088,873	1,138,619	-	53,965	376,547	284,655	91,892	0	1,138,619
Water Treatment	-	423,896	-	-	-	105,974	(105,974)	(0)	423,896
Water Distribution	1,088,873	714,723	-	53,965	376,547	178,681	197,866	0	714,723
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	280,946	643,357	-	40,212	166,730	160,839	5,890	0	643,357
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	280,813	377,074	-	40,212	166,730	94,268	72,461	0	377,074
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	132	266,284	-	-	-	66,571	(66,571)	(0)	266,284
Waste management	295,066	339,647	-	15,269	107,309	84,912	22,397	0	339,647
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	164,772	173,187	-	15,571	46,577	43,297	3,280	0	173,187
Solid Waste Removal	130,294	166,460	-	(301)	60,732	41,615	19,117	0	166,460
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	6,953,809	8,462,920	-	380,016	1,600,228	2,115,730	(515,502)	(0)	8,462,920
Expenditure - Functional	606,013	867,434	-	63,032	152,587	221,593	(69,006)	(0)	867,434
Municipal governance and administration	255,093	285,023	-	18,125	52,969	71,069	(18,100)	(0)	285,023
Executive and council	155,738	166,084	-	10,234	29,557	41,380	(11,823)	(0)	166,084
Mayor and Council	99,355	118,939	-	7,891	23,412	29,690	(6,277)	(0)	118,939
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	342,958	573,246	-	44,165	97,514	148,233	(50,718)	(0)	573,246
Finance and administration	24,575	37,056	-	1,981	6,974	9,256	(2,282)	(0)	37,056
Administrative and Corporate Support	20,694	-	-	1,724	5,173	-	5,173	#DIV/0!	-
Asset Management	146,533	397,158	-	27,899	51,388	104,707	(53,319)	(0)	397,158
Finance	-	12	-	-	-	3	(3)	(0)	12
Fleet Management	34,896	30,141	-	1,213	3,894	7,534	(3,640)	(0)	30,141
Human Resources	19,779	28,228	-	4,926	9,004	6,994	2,009	0	28,228
Information Technology	24,621	25,643	-	820	4,740	6,411	(1,671)	(0)	25,643
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	69,647	52,590	-	5,420	15,794	12,740	3,054	0	52,590
Property Services	2,213	2,197	-	181	548	548	0	0	2,197
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	0	221	-	-	-	41	(41)	(0)	221
Internal audit	7,961	9,165	-	742	2,103	2,291	(188)	(0)	9,165
Governance Function	7,961	9,165	-	742	2,103	2,291	(188)	(0)	9,165
Community and public safety	458,497	569,333	-	49,189	110,564	141,520	(30,956)	(0)	569,333
Community and social services	49,446	83,830	-	4,132	12,625	20,751	(8,126)	(0)	83,830
Aged Care	-	15	-	-	-	4	(4)	(0)	15
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	7,203	7,724	-	565	1,753	1,898	(145)	(0)	7,724
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	21,534	39,196	-	1,972	5,794	9,714	(3,919)	(0)	39,196
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	52	72	-	-	16	18	(3)	(0)	72
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	20,658	36,823	-	1,595	5,063	9,117	(4,055)	(0)	36,823
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	37,213	61,954	-	2,964	8,706	15,062	(6,356)	(0)	61,954
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	22,295	39,169	-	1,745	5,290	9,650	(4,360)	(0)	39,169
Recreational Facilities	5,747	10,297	-	430	1,222	2,388	(1,167)	(0)	10,297
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9,171	12,487	-	789	2,195	3,024	(829)	(0)	12,487
Public safety	354,048	376,151	-	40,817	85,273	93,873	(8,599)	(0)	376,151
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	3,554	1,356	-	423	1,307	339	968	0	1,356
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	137,656	183,136	-	11,122	32,162	45,728	(13,566)	(0)	183,136
Licensing and Control of Animals	162,275	140,194	-	26,759	43,378	34,945	8,432	0	140,194
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	50,563	46,037	-	2,513	8,427	11,504	(3,077)	(0)	46,037
Pounds	-	5,429	-	-	-	1,357	(1,357)	(0)	5,429
Housing	17,790	47,398	-	1,277	3,960	11,834	(7,875)	(0)	47,398
Housing	17,790	47,398	-	1,277	3,960	11,834	(7,875)	(0)	47,398
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	512,549	284,694	-	57,094	91,314	70,932	20,381	0	284,694
Planning and development	64,990	76,661	-	4,500	12,589	19,115	(6,526)	(0)	76,661
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	455	1,892	-	-	-	473	(473)	(0)	1,892
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	21,771	27,301	-	1,165	3,676	6,813	(3,137)	(0)	27,301
Regional Planning and Development	-	6,228	-	-	-	1,557	(1,557)	(0)	6,228
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	42,763	41,240	-	3,334	8,913	10,272	(1,359)	(0)	41,240
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	443,594	201,714	-	52,281	77,734	50,239	27,495	0	201,714
Public Transport	184,350	83,018	-	19,378	34,232	20,728	13,504	0	83,018
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	259,245	118,696	-	32,903	43,502	29,511	13,991	0	118,696
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	3,965	6,319	-	313	990	1,578	(588)	(0)	6,319
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	3,965	6,319	-	313	990	1,578	(588)	(0)	6,319	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	5,508,820	5,626,927	-	344,491	761,054	1,403,286	(642,232)	(0)	5,626,927	
Energy sources	4,315,957	3,640,077	-	238,420	501,692	909,404	(407,712)	(0)	3,640,077	
Electricity	4,311,783	3,635,273	-	237,982	500,998	908,328	(407,330)	(0)	3,635,273	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	4,174	4,804	-	438	694	1,076	(382)	(0)	4,804	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	747,700	1,127,328	-	68,561	142,205	279,335	(137,129)	(0)	1,127,328	
Water Treatment	0	-	-	0	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-	
Water Distribution	747,700	1,127,328	-	68,561	142,205	279,335	(137,129)	(0)	1,127,328	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	150,107	528,982	-	17,893	65,680	132,046	(66,366)	(0)	528,982	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	149,939	353,495	-	17,851	65,557	88,199	(22,641)	(0)	353,495	
Storm Water Management	167	100	-	42	122	-	122	#DIV/0!	100	
Waste Water Treatment	1	175,387	-	-	-	43,847	(43,847)	(0)	175,387	
Waste management	295,056	330,540	-	19,617	51,476	82,502	(31,025)	(0)	330,540	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	37,590	14,243	-	1,111	2,184	3,561	(1,376)	(0)	14,243	
Solid Waste Removal	257,466	316,297	-	18,505	49,292	78,941	(29,649)	(0)	316,297	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	1,089	-	-	-	272	(272)	(0)	1,089	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	1,089	-	-	-	272	(272)	(0)	1,089	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	7,085,878	7,349,477	-	513,806	1,115,519	1,837,604	(722,085)	(0)	7,349,477
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(132,069)	1,113,443	-	(133,789)	484,709	278,126	206,583	0	1,113,443

References:

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		3,447,410	4,347,567	–	132,285	534,417	1,086,892	(552,475)	-50.8%	4,347,567
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		5,456	5,494	–	347	948	1,373	(426)	-31.0%	5,494
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		36,473	34,629	–	3,086	13,003	8,657	4,346	50.2%	34,629
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1,000,589	1,261,836	–	72,449	314,977	315,459	(482)	-0.2%	1,261,836
Vote 6 - Road Transport		384,043	259,854	–	31,220	31,220	64,964	(33,743)	-51.9%	259,854
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		239,927	304,075	–	29,342	29,913	76,019	(46,106)	-60.7%	304,075
Vote 8 - Public Safety		169,604	116,205	–	1,314	23,480	29,051	(5,571)	-19.2%	116,205
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		149	1,400	–	–	20	350	(330)	-94.2%	1,400
Vote 10 - Housing		5,273	9,613	–	527	1,664	2,403	(739)	-30.8%	9,613
Vote 11 - Water Management		1,088,873	1,138,619	–	53,965	376,547	284,655	91,892	32.3%	1,138,619
Vote 12 - Waste Management		295,066	339,647	–	15,269	107,309	84,912	22,397	26.4%	339,647
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		280,946	643,357	–	40,212	166,730	160,839	5,890	3.7%	643,357
Vote 14 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6,953,809	8,462,296	–	380,016	1,600,228	2,115,574	(515,346)	-24.4%	8,462,296
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		4,315,957	3,640,077	–	238,420	501,692	909,404	(407,712)	-44.8%	3,640,077
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		49,446	83,830	–	4,132	12,625	20,751	(8,126)	-39.2%	83,830
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		3,965	6,319	–	313	990	1,578	(588)	-37.2%	6,319
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		255,093	285,023	–	18,125	52,969	71,069	(18,100)	-25.5%	285,023
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		320,051	571,049	–	42,259	91,793	147,685	(55,892)	-37.8%	571,049
Vote 6 - Road Transport		443,594	201,714	–	52,281	77,734	50,239	27,495	54.7%	201,714
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		67,203	78,858	–	4,681	13,137	19,663	(6,526)	-33.2%	78,858
Vote 8 - Public Safety		354,048	376,151	–	40,817	85,273	93,873	(8,599)	-9.2%	376,151
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		37,213	61,954	–	2,964	8,706	15,062	(6,356)	-42.2%	61,954
Vote 10 - Housing		17,790	47,398	–	1,277	3,960	11,834	(7,875)	-66.5%	47,398
Vote 11 - Water Management		747,700	1,127,328	–	68,561	142,205	279,335	(137,129)	-49.1%	1,127,328
Vote 12 - Waste Management		295,056	330,540	–	19,617	51,476	82,502	(31,025)	-37.6%	330,540
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		150,107	528,982	–	17,893	65,680	132,046	(66,366)	-50.3%	528,982
Vote 14 - Other		20,694	1,089	–	1,724	5,173	272	4,901	1799.6%	1,089
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		7,961	9,165	–	742	2,103	2,291	(188)	-8.2%	9,165
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	7,085,878	7,349,477	–	513,806	1,115,519	1,837,604	(722,085)	-39.3%	7,349,477
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(132,069)	1,112,819	–	(133,789)	484,709	277,970	206,739	74.4%	1,112,819

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		3,447,410	4,347,567	–	132,285	534,417	1,086,892	(552,475)	-51%	4,347,567
1.1 - Electricity		3,447,410	4,347,567	–	132,285	534,417	1,086,892	(552,475)	-51%	4,347,567
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		5,456	5,494	–	347	948	1,373	(426)	-31%	5,494
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		1,621	1,388	–	45	52	347	(295)	-85%	1,388
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		2,843	3,193	–	227	646	798	(152)	-19%	3,193
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		991	912	–	76	249	228	21	9%	912
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		36,473	34,629	–	3,086	13,003	8,657	4,346	50%	34,629
4.1 - Mayor and Council		35,674	22,922	–	3,064	12,978	5,730	7,248	126%	22,922
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		800	11,707	–	22	25	2,927	(2,902)	-99%	11,707
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1,000,589	1,261,836	–	72,449	314,977	315,459	(482)	0%	1,261,836
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		–	46	–	–	–	12	(12)	-100%	46
5.2 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Finance		999,849	1,261,101	–	72,385	314,784	315,275	(491)	0%	1,261,101
5.4 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Human Resources		649	677	–	64	193	169	23	14%	677
5.6 - Information Technology		–	12	–	–	–	3	(3)	-100%	12
5.7 - Legal Services		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 - Property Services		90	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Road Transport		384,043	259,854	–	31,220	31,220	64,964	(33,743)	-52%	259,854
6.1 - Roads		5,533	131	–	–	–	33	(33)	-100%	131
6.2 - Public Transport		378,509	259,723	–	31,220	31,220	64,931	(33,711)	-52%	259,723
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		239,927	304,075	–	29,342	29,913	76,019	(46,106)	-61%	304,075
7.1 - Project Management Unit		234,042	293,404	–	28,935	28,935	73,351	(44,416)	-61%	293,404

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	1,615	3,488	-	72	79	872	(793)	-91%	3,488
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	4,270	7,183	-	335	899	1,796	(897)	-50%	7,183
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	169,604	116,205	-	1,314	23,480	29,051	(5,571)	-19%	116,205
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	29,008	20,937	-	82	193	5,234	(5,041)	-96%	20,937
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	140,596	94,283	-	1,229	23,283	23,571	(288)	-1%	94,283
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	(0)	985	-	2	4	246	(242)	-98%	985
8.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	149	1,400	-	-	20	350	(330)	-94%	1,400
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	300	-	-	-	75	(75)	-100%	300
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	1	548	-	-	-	137	(137)	-100%	548
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	147	552	-	-	20	138	(118)	-85%	552
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	5,273	9,613	-	527	1,664	2,403	(739)	-31%	9,613
10.1 - Housing	5,273	9,613	-	527	1,664	2,403	(739)	-31%	9,613
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	1,088,873	1,138,619	-	53,965	376,547	284,655	91,892	32%	1,138,619
11.1 - Water Treatment	-	423,896	-	-	-	105,974	(105,974)	-100%	423,896
11.2 - Water Distribution	1,088,873	714,723	-	53,965	376,547	178,681	197,866	111%	714,723
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	295,066	339,647	-	15,269	107,309	84,912	22,397	26%	339,647
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	164,772	173,187	-	15,571	46,577	43,297	3,280	8%	173,187
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	130,294	166,460	-	(301)	60,732	41,615	19,117	46%	166,460
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	280,946	643,357	-	40,212	166,730	160,839	5,890	4%	643,357
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	132	266,284	-	-	-	66,571	(66,571)	-100%	266,284
13.2 - Sewerage	280,813	377,074	-	40,212	166,730	94,268	72,461	77%	377,074
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6,953,809	8,462,296	-	380,016	1,600,228	2,115,574	(515,346)	-24%	8,462,296
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		4,315,957	3,640,077	-	238,420	501,692	909,404	(407,712)	-45%	3,640,077
1.1 - Electricity		4,311,783	3,635,273	-	237,982	500,998	908,328	(407,330)	-45%	3,635,273
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		4,174	4,804	-	438	694	1,076	(382)	-36%	4,804
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		49,446	83,830	-	4,132	12,625	20,751	(8,126)	-39%	83,830
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		20,658	36,823	-	1,595	5,063	9,117	(4,055)	-44%	36,823
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		21,534	39,196	-	1,972	5,794	9,714	(3,919)	-40%	39,196
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Aged Care		-	15	-	-	-	4	(4)	-100%	15
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		7,203	7,724	-	565	1,753	1,898	(145)	-8%	7,724
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management		52	72	-	-	16	18	(3)	-14%	72
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		3,965	6,319	-	313	990	1,578	(588)	-37%	6,319
3.1 - Pollution Control		3,965	6,319	-	313	990	1,578	(588)	-37%	6,319
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		255,093	285,023	-	18,125	52,969	71,069	(18,100)	-25%	285,023
4.1 - Mayor and Council		155,738	166,084	-	10,234	29,557	41,380	(11,823)	-29%	166,084
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		99,355	118,939	-	7,891	23,412	29,690	(6,277)	-21%	118,939
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		320,051	571,049	-	42,259	91,793	147,685	(55,892)	-38%	571,049
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		24,575	37,056	-	1,981	6,974	9,256	(2,282)	-25%	37,056
5.2 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Finance		146,533	397,158	-	27,899	51,388	104,707	(53,319)	-51%	397,158
5.4 - Fleet Management		-	12	-	-	-	3	(3)	-100%	12
5.5 - Human Resources		34,896	30,141	-	1,213	3,894	7,534	(3,640)	-48%	30,141
5.6 - Information Technology		19,779	28,228	-	4,926	9,004	6,994	2,009	29%	28,228

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

5.7 - Legal Services	24,621	25,643	-	820	4,740	6,411	(1,671)	-26%	25,643
5.8 - Valuation Service	0	221	-	-	-	41	(41)	-100%	221
5.9 - Property Services	69,647	52,590	-	5,420	15,794	12,740	3,054	24%	52,590
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport	443,594	201,714	-	52,281	77,734	50,239	27,495	55%	201,714
6.1 - Roads	259,245	118,696	-	32,903	43,502	29,511	13,991	47%	118,696
6.2 - Public Transport	184,350	83,018	-	19,378	34,232	20,728	13,504	65%	83,018
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	67,203	78,858	-	4,681	13,137	19,663	(6,526)	-33%	78,858
7.1 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	6,228	-	-	-	1,557	(1,557)	-100%	6,228
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	21,771	27,301	-	1,165	3,676	6,813	(3,137)	-46%	27,301
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	42,763	41,240	-	3,334	8,913	10,272	(1,359)	-13%	41,240
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	455	1,892	-	-	-	473	(473)	-100%	1,892
7.7 - Risk Management	2,213	2,197	-	181	548	548	0	0%	2,197
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	354,048	376,151	-	40,817	85,273	93,873	(8,599)	-9%	376,151
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	137,656	183,136	-	11,122	32,162	45,728	(13,566)	-30%	183,136
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	3,554	1,356	-	423	1,307	339	968	286%	1,356
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	162,275	140,194	-	26,759	43,378	34,945	8,432	24%	140,194
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	50,563	46,037	-	2,513	8,427	11,504	(3,077)	-27%	46,037
8.7 - Pounds	-	5,429	-	-	-	1,357	(1,357)	-100%	5,429
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	37,213	61,954	-	2,964	8,706	15,062	(6,356)	-42%	61,954
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	22,295	39,169	-	1,745	5,290	9,650	(4,360)	-45%	39,169
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	5,747	10,297	-	430	1,222	2,388	(1,167)	-49%	10,297
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9,171	12,487	-	789	2,195	3,024	(829)	-27%	12,487
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	17,790	47,398	-	1,277	3,960	11,834	(7,875)	-67%	47,398
10.1 - Housing	17,790	47,398	-	1,277	3,960	11,834	(7,875)	-67%	47,398
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	747,700	1,127,328	-	68,561	142,205	279,335	(137,129)	-49%	1,127,328
11.1 - Water Treatment	0	-	-	0	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
11.2 - Water Distribution	747,700	1,127,328	-	68,561	142,205	279,335	(137,129)	-49%	1,127,328
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	295,056	330,540	-	19,617	51,476	82,502	(31,025)	-38%	330,540
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	37,590	14,243	-	1,111	2,184	3,561	(1,376)	-39%	14,243
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	257,466	316,297	-	18,505	49,292	78,941	(29,649)	-38%	316,297
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		150,107	528,982	-	17,893	65,680	132,046	(66,366)	-50%	528,982
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment		1	175,387	-	-	-	43,847	(43,847)	-100%	175,387
13.2 - Sewerage		149,939	353,495	-	17,851	65,557	88,199	(22,641)	-26%	353,495
13.3 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management		167	100	-	42	122	-	122	#DIV/0!	100
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other		20,694	1,089	-	1,724	5,173	272	4,901	1800%	1,089
14.1 - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation		-	1,089	-	-	-	272	(272)	-100%	1,089
14.4 - Asset Management		20,694	-	-	1,724	5,173	-	5,173	#DIV/0!	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		7,961	9,165	-	742	2,103	2,291	(188)	-8%	9,165
15.1 - Governance Function		7,961	9,165	-	742	2,103	2,291	(188)	-8%	9,165
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	7,085,878	7,349,477	-	513,806	1,115,519	1,837,604	(722,085)	(0)	7,349,477
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(132,069)	1,112,819	-	(133,789)	484,709	277,970	206,739	0	1,112,819

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		3,390,035	4,278,259	–	132,306	519,407	1,069,565	(550,158)	-51%	4,278,259
Service charges - Water		585,162	595,954	–	49,197	142,454	148,989	(6,535)	-4%	595,954
Service charges - Waste Water Management		184,483	432,405	–	37,455	113,501	108,101	5,400	5%	432,405
Service charges - Waste management		160,302	173,148	–	15,241	45,546	43,287	2,259	5%	173,148
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		12,143	9,809	–	1,012	5,961	2,452	3,509	143%	9,809
Agency services		140,615	94,282	–	1,234	23,299	23,570	(271)	-1%	94,282
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		481,957	477,919	–	44,677	133,011	119,480	13,531	11%	477,919
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		35,806	27,383	–	5,821	21,118	6,846	–	–	27,383
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		9,596	15,859	–	883	2,691	3,965	(1,274)	-32%	15,859
Licence and permits		6,707	12,130	–	–	3	3,032	(3,029)	-100%	12,130
Operational Revenue		5,285	10,793	–	212	538	2,698	(2,161)	-80%	10,793
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates		288,494	549,646	–	26,806	80,720	137,411	(56,691)	-41%	549,646
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		19,312	9,587	–	35	78	2,397	(2,319)	–	9,587
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1,355,403	1,273,193	–	28,898	475,589	318,298	157,291	–	1,273,193
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		1,379	7,088	–	19	87	1,772	(1,685)	–	7,088
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6,676,682	7,967,455	–	343,795	1,564,003	1,991,864	(427,861)	-21%	7,967,455
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		818,576	927,473	–	65,259	204,407	231,868	(27,462)	-12%	927,473
Remuneration of councillors		62,043	71,890	–	5,650	16,848	17,973	(1,124)	-6%	71,890
Bulk purchases - electricity		3,141,314	3,116,723	–	218,281	451,758	779,181	(327,423)	–	3,116,723
Inventory consumed		541,524	588,963	–	56,416	102,424	147,338	(44,914)	–	588,963
Debt impairment		–	881,129	–	73,427	220,282	220,282	0	0%	881,129
Depreciation and amortisation		396,971	497,859	–	33,666	101,132	124,465	(23,333)	-19%	497,859
Interest		58,018	62,123	–	15	517	15,531	(15,014)	-97%	62,123
Contracted services		802,275	883,153	–	81,447	156,494	220,788	(64,294)	-29%	883,153
Transfers and subsidies		708	21,164	–	9	240	5,291	(5,051)	-95%	21,164
Irrecoverable debts written off		972,197	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		292,253	299,000	–	53,061	81,699	74,887	6,812	9%	299,000
Losses on Disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		7,085,878	7,349,477	–	587,233	1,335,801	1,837,604	(501,803)	-27%	7,349,477
Surplus/(Deficit)		(409,196)	617,978	–	(243,438)	228,202	154,260	73,942	0	617,978
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		241,169	495,464	–	36,221	36,225	123,866	(87,641)	(0)	495,464
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(168,026)	1,113,443	–	(207,217)	264,426	278,126			1,113,443
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(168,026)	1,113,443	–	(207,217)	264,426	278,126			1,113,443
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(168,026)	1,113,443	–	(207,217)	264,426	278,126			1,113,443
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		35,957	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(132,069)	1,113,443	–	(207,217)	264,426	278,126			1,113,443

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		35,313	125,051	-	616	62	31,263	(31,201)	-100%	125,051
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		26,703	16,520	-	-	835	4,130	(3,295)	-80%	16,520
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	200	-	-	-	50	(50)	-100%	200
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		16,451	19,519	-	-	-	4,880	(4,880)	-100%	19,519
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		6,902	18,700	-	-	843	4,675	(3,832)	-82%	18,700
Vote 6 - Road Transport		276,708	215,855	-	3,821	27,396	53,964	(26,568)	-49%	215,855
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		(125,947)	6,724	-	-	-	1,681	(1,681)	-100%	6,724
Vote 8 - Public Safety		4,128	2,250	-	-	-	563	(563)	-100%	2,250
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		10,125	11,855	-	35	354	2,964	(2,610)	-88%	11,855
Vote 10 - Housing		183	1,000	-	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	1,000
Vote 11 - Water Management		24,335	20,333	-	71	2,755	5,083	(2,328)	-46%	20,333
Vote 12 - Waste Management		79	4,890	-	-	-	1,223	(1,223)	-100%	4,890
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		29,451	171,851	-	4,380	8,496	42,963	(34,466)	-80%	171,851
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	250	-	-	-	62	(62)	-100%	250
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	304,431	614,998	-	8,922	40,741	153,749	(113,009)	-74%	614,998
Total Capital Expenditure		304,431	614,998	-	8,922	40,741	153,749	(113,009)	-74%	614,998
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		23,353	38,469	-	-	843	9,617	(8,774)	-91%	38,469
Executive and council		16,451	19,519	-	-	-	4,880	(4,880)	-100%	19,519
Finance and administration		6,902	18,700	-	-	843	4,675	(3,832)	-82%	18,700
Internal audit		-	250	-	-	-	62	(62)	-100%	250
Community and public safety		41,139	31,625	-	35	1,189	7,906	(6,718)	-85%	31,625
Community and social services		26,703	16,520	-	-	835	4,130	(3,295)	-80%	16,520
Sport and recreation		10,125	11,855	-	35	354	2,964	(2,610)	-88%	11,855
Public safety		4,128	2,250	-	-	-	563	(563)	-100%	2,250
Housing		183	1,000	-	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	1,000
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		150,761	222,779	-	3,821	27,396	55,695	(28,299)	-51%	222,779
Planning and development		(125,947)	6,724	-	-	-	1,681	(1,681)	-100%	6,724
Road transport		276,708	215,855	-	3,821	27,396	53,964	(26,568)	-49%	215,855
Environmental protection		-	200	-	-	-	50	(50)	-100%	200
Trading services		89,178	322,125	-	5,067	11,314	80,531	(69,218)	-86%	322,125
Energy sources		35,313	125,051	-	616	62	31,263	(31,201)	-100%	125,051
Water management		24,335	20,333	-	71	2,755	5,083	(2,328)	-46%	20,333
Waste water management		29,451	171,851	-	4,380	8,496	42,963	(34,466)	-80%	171,851
Waste management		79	4,890	-	-	-	1,223	(1,223)	-100%	4,890
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	304,431	614,998	-	8,922	40,741	153,749	(113,009)	-74%	614,998
Funded by:										
National Government		292,830	495,464	-	8,323	39,929	123,866	(83,937)	-68%	495,464
Provincial Government		723	600	-	-	-	150	(150)	-100%	600
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		293,553	496,064	-	8,323	39,929	124,016	(84,087)	-68%	496,064
Borrowing	6	(133,483)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		144,360	118,933	-	599	812	29,733	(28,921)	-97%	118,933
Total Capital Funding		304,431	614,998	-	8,922	40,741	153,749	(113,009)	-74%	614,998

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1								
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Electricity									
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Libraries and Archives									
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities									
2.3 - Child Care Facilities									
2.4 - Aged Care									
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums									
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases									
2.8 - Disaster Management									
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Pollution Control									
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Mayor and Council									
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive									
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support									
5.2 - Security Services									
5.3 - Finance									
5.4 - Fleet Management									
5.5 - Human Resources									
5.6 - Information Technology									
5.7 - Legal Services									
5.8 - Valuation Service									
5.9 - Property Services									
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 6 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Roads									
6.2 - Public Transport									
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation									
6.4 - Taxi Ranks									
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Project Management Unit									
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development									
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning									
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer									

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities						-	
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)						-	
7.7 - Risk Management						-	
7.8 - Billboards						-	
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
Vote 8 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection						-	
8.2 - Cleansing						-	
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances						-	
8.4 - Civil Defence						-	
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals						-	
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control						-	
8.7 - Pounds						-	
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)						-	
9.2 - Recreational Facilities						-	
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums						-	
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
Vote 10 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Housing						-	
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
Vote 11 - Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Treatment						-	
11.2 - Water Distribution						-	
11.3 - Water Storage						-	
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
Vote 12 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)						-	
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal						-	
12.3 - Street Cleaning						-	
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment						-	
13.2 - Sewerage						-	
13.3 - Public Toilets						-	
13.4 - Storm Water Management						-	
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
Vote 14 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets						-	
14.2 - Health Services						-	
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation						-	
14.4 - Asset Management						-	
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 - Governance Function							-		
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-		
Total multi-year capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1								
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	35,313	125,051	-	616	62	31,263	(31,201)	-100%	125,051
1.1 - Electricity	25,071	99,051	-	599	(31)	24,763	(24,794)	-100%	99,051
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	10,243	26,000	-	17	93	6,500	(6,407)	-99%	26,000
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	26,703	16,520	-	-	835	4,130	(3,295)	-80%	16,520
2.1 - Libraries and Archives	723	600	-	-	-	150	(150)	-100%	600
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	1,433	3,920	-	-	-	980	(980)	-100%	3,920
2.3 - Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.4 - Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	24,547	12,000	-	-	835	3,000	(2,165)	-72%	12,000
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.8 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	-	200	-	-	-	50	(50)	-100%	200
3.1 - Pollution Control	-	200	-	-	-	50	(50)	-100%	200
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council	16,451	19,519	-	-	-	4,880	(4,880)	-100%	19,519
4.1 - Mayor and Council	70	1,800	-	-	-	450	(450)	-100%	1,800
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	16,381	17,719	-	-	-	4,430	(4,430)	-100%	17,719
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	6,902	18,700	-	-	843	4,675	(3,832)	-82%	18,700
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.2 - Security Services	0	950	-	-	-	238	(238)	-100%	950
5.3 - Finance	1,807	3,185	-	-	-	796	(796)	-100%	3,185
5.4 - Fleet Management	2,204	12,565	-	-	-	3,141	(3,141)	-100%	12,565
5.5 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.6 - Information Technology	2,591	2,000	-	-	843	500	343	69%	2,000
5.7 - Legal Services	300	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.8 - Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.9 - Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Road Transport	276,708	215,855	-	3,821	27,396	53,964	(26,568)	-49%	215,855
6.1 - Roads	260,909	145,445	-	2,091	21,631	36,361	(14,730)	-41%	145,445
6.2 - Public Transport	15,799	65,410	-	1,730	5,764	16,352	(10,588)	-65%	65,410
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	-	5,000	-	-	-	1,250	(1,250)	-100%	5,000
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	(125,947)	6,724	-	-	-	1,681	(1,681)	-100%	6,724	-
7.1 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	8,156	5,000	-	-	-	1,250	(1,250)	-100%	5,000	-
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, a	(134,127)	1,724	-	-	-	431	(431)	-100%	1,724	-
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	4,128	2,250	-	-	-	563	(563)	-100%	2,250	-
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	2,925	650	-	-	-	163	(163)	-100%	650	-
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	228	200	-	-	-	50	(50)	-100%	200	-
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	269	1,400	-	-	-	350	(350)	-100%	1,400	-
8.7 - Pounds	706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	10,125	11,855	-	35	354	2,964	(2,610)	-88%	11,855	-
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	413	190	-	-	-	47	(47)	-100%	190	-
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	53	465	-	-	-	116	(116)	-100%	465	-
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9,659	11,200	-	35	354	2,800	(2,446)	-87%	11,200	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	183	1,000	-	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	1,000	-
10.1 - Housing	183	1,000	-	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	1,000	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	24,335	20,333	-	71	2,755	5,083	(2,328)	-46%	20,333	-
11.1 - Water Treatment	19,653	8,000	-	71	2,755	2,000	755	38%	8,000	-
11.2 - Water Distribution	4,682	12,333	-	-	-	3,083	(3,083)	-100%	12,333	-
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	79	4,890	-	-	-	1,223	(1,223)	-100%	4,890	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	4,000	-	-	-	1,000	(1,000)	-100%	4,000	-
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	79	890	-	-	-	223	(223)	-100%	890	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	29,451	171,851	-	4,380	8,496	42,963	(34,466)	-80%	171,851	-
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage	29,451	167,851	-	4,380	8,496	41,963	(33,466)	-80%	167,851	-
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management	-	4,000	-	-	-	1,000	(1,000)	-100%	4,000	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.4 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	-	250	-	-	-	62	(62)	-100%	250
15.1 - Governance Function	-	250	-	-	-	62	(62)	-100%	250
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total single-year capital expenditure	304,431	614,998	-	8,922	40,741	153,749	(113,009)	(0)	614,998
Total Capital Expenditure	304,431	614,998	-	8,922	40,741	153,749	(113,009)	(0)	614,998

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		861,512	290,476	–	981,390	290,476
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		85,408	904,049	–	818,733	904,049
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		(532,734)	(14,050)	–	(1,083,359)	(14,050)
Current portion of non-current receivables		427	–	–	427	–
Inventory		47,209	568,340	–	46,825	568,340
VAT		17,493	729,144	–	119,121	729,144
Other current assets		35	–	–	35	–
Total current assets		479,350	2,477,959	–	883,172	2,477,959
Non current assets						
Investments		775	–	–	775	–
Investment property		101,829	–	–	100,145	–
Property, plant and equipment		8,308,765	115,494	–	8,258,470	115,494
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		1,374	–	–	1,374	–
Intangible assets		256	8,733	–	252	8,733
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		502	–	–	502	–
Total non current assets		8,413,502	124,227	–	8,361,519	124,227
TOTAL ASSETS		8,892,852	2,602,186	–	9,244,691	2,602,186
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		43,160	–	–	35,871	–
Consumer deposits		65,184	–	–	66,397	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1,492,020	(13,600)	–	1,348,210	(13,600)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		34,874	–	–	(30,224)	–
Provision		336,781	13,600	–	336,781	13,600
VAT		305,758	796,549	–	420,365	796,549
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		2,277,776	796,549	–	2,177,400	796,549
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		248,931	124,246	–	248,931	124,246
Provision		85,610	–	–	85,610	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		334,542	124,246	–	334,542	124,246
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2,612,318	920,795	–	2,511,942	920,795
NET ASSETS	2	6,280,534	1,681,391	–	6,732,749	1,681,391
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		6,372,238	1,113,443	–	6,824,453	1,113,443
Reserves and funds		(91,704)	–	–	(91,704)	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	6,280,534	1,113,443	–	6,732,749	1,113,443

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		–	453,065	–	–	–	113,266	(113,266)	-100%	453,065
Service charges		–	5,031,425	–	–	–	1,257,856	#####	-100%	5,031,425
Other revenue		193,659	166,670	–	3,376	32,570	41,667	(9,097)	-22%	166,670
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		(2,122)	1,273,193	–	–	–	318,298	(318,298)	-100%	1,273,193
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		(338,444)	495,464	–	–	–	123,866	(123,866)	-100%	495,464
Interest		–	22,860	–	–	–	5,715	(5,715)	-100%	22,860
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		327,675	(7,917,716)	–	8,922	40,741	(2,085,471)	#####	102%	(7,917,716)
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and Subsidies		–	(21,164)	–	–	–	5,291	5,291	100%	(21,164)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		180,767	(496,202)	–	12,298	73,311	(219,511)	(292,822)	133%	(496,202)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		(15,282,038)	707,247	–	(8,922)	(40,741)	176,812	217,553	123%	707,247
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(15,282,038)	707,247	–	(8,922)	(40,741)	176,812	217,553	123%	707,247
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(15,101,271)	211,045	–	3,376	32,570	(42,699)			–
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		(391,318)	–	–	–	–	–			–
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		(15,492,588)	211,045	–		32,570	(42,699)			–

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M03 September

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>R thousands</u>			
	<u>Revenue</u>			
2				
	<u>Expenditure By Type</u>			
3				
	<u>Capital Expenditure</u>			
4				
	<u>Financial Position</u>			
5				
	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6				
	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7				
	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

References

1. Revenue for each source, vote and standard classification
2. Expenditure for each type, vote and standard classification
3. Capital expenditure for each vote and standard classification
4. Explain any material variances between the annual budget and the expected financial position based on current trends
5. Cash receipts by source and cash payments by type where not explained under revenue and expenditure
6. For Sept, Dec, Mar and Jun statements explain any material variances in achievement of measurable performance objectives

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M03 September

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.8%	7.6%	0.0%	0.0%	1.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		-43.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		29.0%	9.9%	0.0%	23.8%	9.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	21.0%	311.1%	0.0%	40.6%	311.1%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		37.8%	36.5%	0.0%	45.1%	36.5%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		-6.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		12.3%	11.6%	0.0%	13.1%	11.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.2%	2.6%	0.0%	0.1%	2.6%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		6.8%	7.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.7%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

<u>Calculations</u>				
Financial liabilities	248,931	124,246	248,931	
Total Assets	8,892,852	2,602,186	9,244,691	2,602,186
Employee related costs	818,576	927,473	204,407	927,473
Repairs & Maintenance	11,535	205,607	1,885	205,607
Interest (finance charges)	58,018	62,123	517	62,123
Principal paid				
Depreciation	396,971	497,859		71,890
Operating expenditure	7,085,878	7,349,477	1,335,801	7,349,477
Total Capital Expenditure	304,431	614,998	8,922	40,741
Borrowed funding for capital	(133,483)			
Debt	1,818,984	110,646	1,602,788	110,646
Equity	6,280,534	1,113,443	6,732,749	1,113,443
Reserves and funds				
Borrowing	248,931	124,246	248,931	124,246
Current assets	479,350	2,477,959	883,172	2,477,959
Current liabilities	2,277,776	796,549	2,177,400	796,549
Monetary assets	861,512	290,476	981,390	290,476
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6,676,682	7,967,455	1,564,003	7,967,455
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1,355,403			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	241,169	495,464	36,225	495,464
Debt service payments		22,860		
Outstanding debtors (receivables)	(446,864)			
Annual services revenue	4,608,477	6,029,413	261,005	901,628
Cash + investments	862,287	290,476	982,166	290,476
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)				
Longstanding debtors outstanding				
Longstanding debtors recovered				
Attorney collections				

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M03 September

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24											
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	106,975	–	35,501	32,808	29,944	27,842	195,069	1,156,944	1,585,084	1,442,608	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	155,115	–	23,275	15,345	19,667	11,086	56,724	306,309	587,522	409,131	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	69,472	–	18,545	15,419	14,088	13,524	86,029	375,442	592,520	504,503	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	32,445	–	11,465	9,764	9,236	8,855	57,865	287,012	416,641	372,732	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	30,748	–	11,015	9,755	9,314	9,003	59,332	366,143	495,310	453,547	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	1,348	(104)	568	571	619	644	4,692	26,644	34,982	33,171	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	89,531	–	43,498	43,079	42,292	39,727	251,584	1,773,191	2,282,902	2,149,873	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	25,176	(16,603)	10,570	48,553	6,014	8,481	54,235	303,833	440,259	421,116	–	–
Total By Income Source	2000	510,809	(16,707)	154,438	175,295	131,173	119,162	765,531	4,595,520	6,435,221	5,786,681	–	–
2022/23 - totals only										–	–		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	16,988	(39)	3,371	3,139	2,738	2,161	12,649	40,574	81,581	61,261	–	–
Commercial	2300	132,955	(19,300)	25,947	47,213	14,295	7,958	39,982	187,777	436,827	297,224	–	–
Households	2400	282,843	(6,160)	102,543	100,949	94,422	91,029	600,584	3,876,517	5,142,728	4,763,502	–	–
Other	2500	78,023	8,792	22,577	23,993	19,718	18,014	112,316	490,651	774,085	664,693	–	–
Total By Customer Group	2600	510,809	(16,707)	154,438	175,295	131,173	119,162	765,531	4,595,520	6,435,221	5,786,681	–	–

Notes:

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Bad debts = amounts actually written off in the month

Total by Income Source must reconcile with Total by Customer Group

– – – – – – – – –

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M03 September

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	144,057	–	–	–	–	–	–	35	144,092
Bulk Water	0200	48,620	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	48,620
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	3,004	921	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,925
Auditor General	0800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	0900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	65,495	65,495
Total By Customer Type	1000	195,681	921	–	–	–	–	–	65,530	262,132

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M03 September

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
		Yrs/Months							
R thousands									
<u>Municipality</u>									
Municipality sub-total									
<u>Entities</u>									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2								

References

2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	1,088,319	–	–	446,691	272,080	(425)	-0.2%	1,088,319
Finance Management	–	–	1,700	–	–	–	425	(425)	-100.0%	1,700
Local Government Equitable Share	–	–	1,072,059	–	–	446,691	268,015			1,072,059
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	–	14,560	–	–	–	3,640			14,560
	–									
	3							–		
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		2,122	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
National Departmental Agencies_Local Government, Water and Related	–	2,122	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	2,122	1,088,319	–	–	446,691	272,080	(425)	-0.2%	1,088,319
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		238,285	497,660	–	–	–	124,415	(92,912)	-74.7%	497,660
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	–	9,357	276,648	–	–	–	69,162	(69,162)	-100.0%	276,648
Public Transport and Systems	–	0	81,110	–	–	–	20,277			81,110
Integrated City Development Grant	–	191,063	–	–	–	–	–			–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	–	–	33,196	–	–	–	8,299			33,196
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	–	4,184	11,707	–	–	–	2,927			11,707
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	33,681	95,000	–	–	–	23,750	(23,750)	-100.0%	95,000
								–		
								–		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		–	1,184	–	–	–	296	(296)	-100.0%	1,184
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)	–	–	1,184	–	–	–	296	(296)	-100.0%	1,184
								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[insert description]								–		
								–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	238,285	498,844	–	–	–	124,711	(93,208)	-74.7%	498,844
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	240,407	1,587,164	–	–	446,691	396,791	(93,633)	-23.6%	1,587,164

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
- Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		4,263	16,260	–	571	571	4,065	(3,494)	-85.9%	16,260
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	–	1,991	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	–	835	–	–	346	346	–	346	#DIV/0!	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant	–	1,437	1,700	–	226	226	425	(199)	-46.9%	1,700
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	–	14,560	–	–	–	3,640	(3,640)	-100.0%	14,560
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
[insert description]								–		
Other grant providers:		–	181,493	–	–	–	45,373	(45,373)	-100.0%	181,493
Other Transfers Public Corporations	–	–	181,493	–	–	–	45,373	(45,373)	-100.0%	181,493
National Departmental Agencies_Local Government, Water and Related Service SETA_Receipts								–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		4,263	197,754	–	571	571	49,438	(48,867)	-98.8%	197,754
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		259,960	497,660	–	64,509	64,509	124,415	(59,906)	-48.2%	497,660
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	–	(4,022)	33,196	–	–	–	8,299	(8,299)	-100.0%	33,196
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	106,374	276,648	–	28,590	28,590	69,162	(40,572)	-58.7%	276,648
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	–	2,907	11,707	–	–	–	2,927	(2,927)	-100.0%	11,707
Public Transport Network Grant	–	151,275	81,110	–	31,220	31,220	20,277	10,943	54.0%	81,110
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	3,425	95,000	–	4,699	4,699	23,750	(19,051)	-80.2%	95,000
Other capital transfers [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		383	1,184	–	17	17	296	(279)	-94.2%	1,184
North West	–	383	1,184	–	17	17	296	(279)	-94.2%	1,184
								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		260,343	498,844	–	64,526	64,526	124,711	(60,185)	-48.3%	498,844
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		264,606	696,598	–	65,097	65,097	174,149	(109,052)	-62.6%	696,598

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M03 September

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				
		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Finance Management					-	
Local Government Equitable Share					-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant					-	
					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
[insert description]					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
National Departmental Agencies_Local Government, Water and Related Service SETA_Receipts					-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant					-	
					-	
Other capital transfers [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M03 September

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		55,301	63,371	-	5,091	15,170	15,843	(673)	-4%	63,371
Pension and UIF Contributions		866	1,900	-	71	212	477	(265)	-56%	1,900
Medical Aid Contributions		539	737	-	47	142	164	(43)	-23%	737
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		3,739	3,672	-	307	912	918	(6)	-1%	3,672
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		1,568	2,200	-	134	413	550	(138)	-25%	2,200
Sub Total - Councillors		62,043	71,890	-	5,650	16,848	17,973	(1,124)	-6%	71,890
% increase	4		15.9%							15.9%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2,681	7,062	-	126	388	1,766	(1,377)	-78%	7,062
Pension and UIF Contributions		16	83	-	-	-	21	(21)	-100%	83
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		30	188	-	-	-	47	(47)	-100%	188
Payments in lieu of leave		496	361	-	-	-	90	(90)	-100%	361
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3,224	7,694	-	126	388	1,924	(1,535)	-80%	7,694
% increase	4		138.7%							138.7%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		519,100	584,096	-	43,298	130,056	146,024	(15,968)	-11%	584,096
Pension and UIF Contributions		95,334	120,780	-	8,313	24,950	30,195	(5,245)	-17%	120,780
Medical Aid Contributions		47,664	49,489	-	4,177	12,501	12,372	129	1%	49,489
Overtime		36,966	35,890	-	2,217	9,393	8,972	421	5%	35,890
Performance Bonus		37,341	38,259	-	3,053	12,080	9,565	2,515	26%	38,259
Motor Vehicle Allowance		25,309	26,964	-	2,249	6,704	6,741	(37)	-1%	26,964
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		2,512	3,011	-	219	658	753	(94)	-13%	3,011
Other benefits and allowances		14,077	20,429	-	557	2,024	5,107	(3,083)	-60%	20,429
Payments in lieu of leave		5,011	3,920	-	156	1,381	980	401	41%	3,920
Long service awards		5,927	4,936	-	314	904	1,234	(330)	-27%	4,936
Post-retirement benefit obligations		10,291	13,600	-	-	-	3,400	(3,400)	-100%	13,600
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		13,747	10,062	-	582	3,367	2,516	851	34%	10,062
In kind benefits		2,074	8,345	-	-	-	2,086	(2,086)	-100%	8,345
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		815,352	919,779	-	65,133	204,019	229,945	(25,926)	-11%	919,779
% increase	4		12.8%							12.8%
Total Parent Municipality		880,619	999,364	-	70,910	221,255	249,841	(28,586)	-11%	999,364
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		880,619	999,364	-	70,910	221,255	249,841	(28,586)	-11%	999,364
% increase	4		13.5%							13.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		818,576	927,473	-	65,299	204,407	231,868	(27,462)	-12%	927,473

References:

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
 2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
 3. s57 of the Systems Act
 4. B/A, C/A, D/A
- Column Definitions:**
- A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M03 September

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	453,065	453,065	473,443	494,853
Service charges - Electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,907,055	3,907,055	4,982,401	5,155,517
Service charges - Water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	556,523	556,523	726,701	759,177
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	403,678	403,678	527,385	551,222
Service charges - Waste Mangement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164,170	164,170	213,322	220,707
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,012	19,012	19,886	20,801
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,860	22,860	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	44	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,897	10,975	11,480	12,008
Licences and permits		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,624	120,627	127,280	134,246
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,273,193	1,273,193	1,406,076	1,553,296
Other revenue		3,813	1,461	1,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,556	16,055	17,051	18,061
Cash Receipts by Source		3,813	1,508	1,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,898,760	6,947,212	8,505,026	8,919,889
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	495,464	495,464	526,671	511,707
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		3,813	1,508	1,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,394,225	7,442,677	9,031,696	9,431,596
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	935,868	935,868	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,890	71,890	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,584,231	3,584,231	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	571,298	571,298	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,722,780	1,722,780	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,164	21,164	-	-
Other expenditure		(100)	(102)	(74)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	324,678	324,401	-	-
Cash Payments by Type		(100)	(102)	(74)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,231,909	7,231,632	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	707,247	707,247	-	-
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		(100)	(102)	(74)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,939,156	7,938,879	-	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		3,913	1,610	1,333	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(544,931)	(496,202)	9,031,696	9,431,596
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		-	3,913	5,523	6,857	6,857	6,857	6,857	6,857	6,857	6,857	6,857	6,857	-	(496,202)	8,535,494
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		3,913	5,523	6,857	6,857	6,857	6,857	6,857	6,857	6,857	6,857	6,857	(538,074)	(496,202)	8,535,494	17,967,090

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		3,390,035	4,278,259	–	132,306	519,407	1,069,565	(550,158)	-51%	2,077,629
Service charges - Water		585,162	595,954	–	49,197	142,454	148,989	(6,535)	-4%	569,815
Service charges - Waste Water Management		184,483	170,645	–	16,853	53,040	42,661	10,379	24%	212,160
Service charges - Waste management		160,302	173,148	–	15,241	45,546	43,287	2,259	5%	182,184
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		12,143	9,809	–	1,012	5,961	2,452	3,509	143%	23,846
Agency services		140,615	94,282	–	1,234	23,299	23,570	(271)	-1%	93,198
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		481,957	477,919	–	44,677	133,011	119,480	13,531	11%	532,043
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		35,806	22,860	–	3,064	12,978	5,715	7,263	127%	51,914
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		9,596	15,859	–	883	2,691	3,965	(1,274)	-32%	10,762
Licence and permits		6,707	12,130	–	–	3	3,032	(3,029)	-100%	12
Operational Revenue		5,285	10,793	–	212	538	2,698	(2,161)	-80%	2,151
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates		288,494	549,646	–	26,806	80,720	137,411	(56,691)	-41%	322,880
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		19,312	9,587	–	35	78	2,397	(2,319)	-97%	312
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1,355,403	1,273,193	–	28,898	475,589	318,298	157,291	49%	1,902,355
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		1,379	7,088	–	19	87	1,772	(1,685)	-95%	348
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6,676,682	7,701,172	–	320,436	1,495,402	1,925,293	(429,891)	-22%	5,981,608
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		818,576	927,473	–	65,259	204,407	231,868	(27,462)	-12%	817,627
Remuneration of councillors		62,043	71,890	–	5,650	16,848	17,973	(1,124)	-6%	67,394
Bulk purchases - electricity		3,141,314	3,116,723	–	218,281	451,758	779,181	(327,423)	-42%	1,807,031
Inventory consumed		541,524	588,963	–	56,416	102,424	147,241	(44,816)	-30%	409,697
Debt impairment		–	881,129	–	73,427	220,282	220,282	–	–	881,129
Depreciation and amortisation		396,971	456,790	–	30,909	92,727	114,198	(21,471)	-19%	370,908
Interest		58,018	61,885	–	15	517	15,471	(14,954)	-97%	2,068
Contracted services		802,275	749,073	–	70,691	121,691	187,268	(65,578)	-35%	486,762
Transfers and subsidies		708	21,164	–	9	240	5,291	(5,051)	-95%	960
Irrecoverable debts written off		972,197	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		292,253	281,480	–	49,469	70,042	70,370	(328)	0%	280,169
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		7,085,878	7,156,570	–	570,128	1,280,936	1,789,142	(508,206)	-28%	5,123,744
Surplus/(Deficit)		(409,196)	544,602	–	(249,692)	214,466	136,151	78,315	58%	857,864
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		241,169	495,464	–	36,221	36,225	123,866	(87,641)	-71%	144,899
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(168,026)	1,040,066	–	(213,470)	250,691	260,017	(9,326)	-4%	1,002,763
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(168,026)	1,040,066	–	(213,470)	250,691	260,017	(9,326)	-4%	1,002,763

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Service charges			261,760	–	20,603	60,461	65,440	(4,979)	-8%	241,844
Investment revenue			4,523	–	2,757	8,140	1,131	7,009	620%	32,560
								–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	266,284	–	23,359	68,601	66,571	2,030	3%	274,404
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Depreciation and amortisation			41,069	–	2,757	8,405	10,267	(1,863)	-18%	33,619
Finance charges			238	–	–	–	59	(59)	-100%	–
Contracted services			134,080	–	10,757	34,804	33,520	1,284	4%	139,215
Other expenditure			17,521	–	3,592	11,657	4,380	7,277	166%	46,627
								–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	192,908	–	17,105	54,865	48,227	6,638	14%	219,461
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		–	73,376	–	6,254	13,736	18,344	8,669	47%	54,943
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Total Capital Expenditure	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. YTD = Year to date; FAV - favourable variance or unfavourable variance
4. Material variances to be explained
5. Insert additional 'Adjustment' Budget column for each Adjustment made by an entity

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M03 September

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands								%	
<u>Monthly expenditure performance trend</u>									
July	1,273,503	51,250	–	8,004	8,004	51,250	43,246	84.4%	1%
August	1,273,503	51,250	–	23,815	31,819	102,500	70,681	69.0%	5%
September	1,273,503	51,250	–	8,922	40,741	153,749	113,009	73.5%	7%
October	1,273,503	51,250	–	10	40,751	204,999	164,249	80.1%	7%
November	1,273,503	51,250	–	–		256,249	–		
December	1,273,503	51,250	–	–		307,499	–		
January	1,273,503	51,250	–	–		358,749	–		
February	1,273,503	51,250	–	–		409,998	–		
March	1,273,503	51,250	–	–		461,248	–		
April	1,273,503	51,250	–	–		512,498	–		
May	1,273,503	51,250	–	–		563,748	–		
June	1,273,503	51,250	–	–		614,998	–		
Total Capital expenditure	15,282,038	614,998	–	40,751					

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

W373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2023/24		Budget Year 2023/24					YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD Variance		
Rhousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		6,038,290	288,431	--	6,488	38,231	77,713	40,892	69.9%	288,431
Road Infrastructure		6,026,713	119,952	--	2,091	21,631	29,988	8,337	27.9%	119,952
Roads		226,903	96,168	--	2,091	21,631	24,042	2,911	13.9%	96,168
Road Structures		6,799,791	15,800	--	--	--	3,983	3,983	100.0%	15,800
Road Furniture		9,322	9,884	--	--	--	1,463	1,463	100.0%	9,884
Capital Spares		137	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		7,834	3,000	--	--	--	750	750	100.0%	3,000
Drainage Collection		7,524	3,000	--	--	--	750	750	100.0%	3,000
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		97,764	31,799	--	17	93	7,960	7,867	98.8%	31,799
Power Plants		(8)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Transmission Conductors		2,782	4,330	--	--	--	1,083	1,083	100.0%	4,330
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		4,754	1,469	--	--	--	387	387	100.0%	1,469
LV Networks		92,246	26,000	--	17	181	6,989	6,407	94.9%	26,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,302,388	200	--	--	--	50	50	100.0%	200
Dams and Weirs		--	200	--	--	--	50	50	100.0%	200
Reservoirs		15,036	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment Works		3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk Mains		1,275,564	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution		11,295	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PPV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		954,630	153,500	--	4,380	8,496	38,375	29,879	77.9%	153,500
Pump Station		2,716	30,484	--	1,883	3,468	7,691	4,156	54.5%	30,484
Retreatment		942,899	82,824	--	73	73	26,706	26,633	99.6%	82,824
Waste Water Treatment Works		9,621	30,892	--	2,475	4,968	7,873	2,718	33.4%	30,892
Outfall Sewers		--	9,900	--	--	--	2,376	2,376	100.0%	9,900
Toilet Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		109	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Landfill Sites		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Transfer Stations		105	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Drop-off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sea Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revetments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Promenades		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cable Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Assets		1,593,793	13,440	--	35	354	3,384	3,038	89.5%	13,440
Community Facilities		1,581,353	600	--	--	--	173	173	100.0%	600
Halls		87,131	100	--	--	--	29	29	100.0%	100
Centres		3,818	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Catchees		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
China/Care Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Franchised/Service Stations		3,689	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Testing Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries		1,720	500	--	--	--	126	126	100.0%	500
Canteens/Canteenaria		322	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Police		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ports		454	90	--	--	--	23	23	100.0%	90
Public Open Space		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Miscellaneous		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Abattoir Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets		12,097	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stalls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Abattoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Airports		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		1,522,343	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation Facilities		12,397	12,750	--	35	354	3,188	2,834	88.9%	12,750
Indoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outdoor Facilities		12,378	12,750	--	35	354	3,188	2,834	88.9%	12,750
Capital Spares		19	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Heritage Assets		1,265	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Historic Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Works of Art		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conservation Areas		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Heritage		1,265	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Treatment generating		8,192	5,000	--	--	--	1,258	1,258	100.0%	5,000
Revenue Generating		8,192	5,000	--	--	--	1,258	1,258	100.0%	5,000
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property		8,192	5,000	--	--	--	1,258	1,258	100.0%	5,000
Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other assets		26,960	19,880	--	--	--	4,973	4,973	100.0%	19,880
Operational Buildings		26,960	19,880	--	--	--	4,973	4,973	100.0%	19,880
Municipal Offices		79	800	--	--	--	253	253	100.0%	800
Pay/Equity Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Building Plan Offices		16,428	10,000	--	--	--	2,360	2,360	100.0%	10,000
Workshops		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Yards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stores		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Laboratories		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Training Centres		68	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Manufacturing Plant		4,083	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Dapen		--	5,000	--	--	--	1,258	1,258	100.0%	5,000
Capital Spares		6,301	4,000	--	--	--	1,000	1,000	100.0%	4,000
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staff Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Social Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangible Assets		8,730	8,730	--	--	--	2,187	2,187	100.0%	8,730
Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights		2,735	8,730	--	--	--	2,187	2,187	100.0%	8,730
Water Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Effluent Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Software and Applications		--	4,000	--	--	--	1,082	1,082	100.0%	4,000
Local Settlement Software Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unspecified		2,735	4,000	--	--	--	1,105	1,105	100.0%	4,000
Computer Equipment		18,489	2,115	--	--	--	843	843	89.4%	2,115
Computer Equipment		18,489	2,115	--	--	--	843	843	89.4%	2,115
Structure and Office Equipment		27,798	8,900	--	--	--	2,477	2,477	100.0%	8,900
Furniture and Office Equipment		27,798	9,900	--	--	--	2,477	2,477	100.0%	9,900
Machinery and Equipment		87,579	15,170	--	--	--	3,793	3,793	100.0%	15,170
Machinery and Equipment		87,579	15,170	--	--	--	3,793	3,793	100.0%	15,170
Transport Assets		199,044	4,000	--	--	--	1,088	1,088	100.0%	4,000
Transport Assets		199,044	4,000	--	--	--	1,088	1,088	100.0%	4,000
Land		1,571,968	1,580	--	--	--	378	378	100.0%	1,580
Land		1,571,968	1,580	--	--	--	378	378	100.0%	1,580
Sea, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sea, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Living Resources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Marine		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fishing and Production		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoological plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Terrestrial		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fishing and Production		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoological plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	11,886,621	388,256	--	6,502	31,417	97,056	65,629	87.6%	388,256

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) meet or

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1,677,614	87,950	–	1,730	5,134	21,987	16,853	76.6%	87,950
Roads Infrastructure		551,157	67,100	–	1,730	5,764	16,775	11,011	65.6%	67,100
Roads		551,157	67,100	–	1,730	5,764	16,775	11,011	65.6%	67,100
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		1,305	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		1,305	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		5,078	20,850	–	–	(630)	5,212	5,842	112.1%	20,850
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	5,600	–	–	–	1,400	1,400	100.0%	5,600
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		4,131	13,459	–	–	(630)	3,365	3,995	118.7%	13,459
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		947	1,790	–	–	–	448	448	100.0%	1,790
Water Supply Infrastructure		18,208	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		18,208	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,101,868	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		1,101,868	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	89	550	-	-	-	137	137	100.0%	550
Community Facilities	89	550	-	-	-	137	137	100.0%	550
Halls	-	250	-	-	-	62	62	100.0%	250
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	300	-	-	-	75	75	100.0%	300
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purrs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	13,090	1,000	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	1,000
Operational Buildings	13,090	1,000	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	1,000
Municipal Offices	13,090	1,000	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	1,000
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	(340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	(340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	1,691,108	89,500	-	1,730	5,134	22,375	17,241	77.1%	89,500

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure (SC13f).

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		2,481	160,675	-	601	609	40,169	39,560	98.5%	160,675
Roads Infrastructure		-	79	-	-	-	20	20	100.0%	79
Roads		-	79	-	-	-	20	20	100.0%	79
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	720	-	-	-	180	180	100.0%	720
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	561	-	-	-	140	140	100.0%	561
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	158	-	-	-	40	40	100.0%	158
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,032	140,419	-	601	609	35,105	34,496	98.3%	140,419
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	1,099	-	-	-	275	275	100.0%	1,099
Pump Stations		-	16,867	-	-	-	4,217	4,217	100.0%	16,867
Water Treatment Works		-	98,062	-	-	-	24,515	24,515	100.0%	98,062
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1,032	24,391	-	601	609	6,098	5,489	90.0%	24,391
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,449	8,369	-	-	-	2,092	2,092	100.0%	8,369
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1,449	3,410	-	-	-	853	853	100.0%	3,410
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	4,959	-	-	-	1,240	1,240	100.0%	4,959
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	11,088	-	-	-	2,772	2,772	100.0%	11,088
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	11,088	-	-	-	2,772	2,772	100.0%	11,088
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	406	-	-	-	101	101	100.0%	406
Community Facilities	-	306	-	-	-	76	76	100.0%	306
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	306	-	-	-	76	76	100.0%	306
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	100	-	-	-	25	25	100.0%	100
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	100	-	-	-	25	25	100.0%	100
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1,990	33,529	-	24	82	8,382	8,300	99.0%	33,529
Operational Buildings	1,141	17,029	-	24	82	4,257	4,175	98.1%	17,029
Municipal Offices	1,118	1,319	-	-	59	330	271	82.2%	1,319
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	23	211	-	24	24	53	29	55.4%	211
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	15,500	-	-	-	3,875	3,875	100.0%	15,500
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	849	16,500	-	-	-	4,125	4,125	100.0%	16,500

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	849	16,500	-	-	-	4,125	4,125	100.0%	16,500	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	5,011	4,500	-	398	1,194	1,125	(69)	-6.1%	4,500	
Computer Equipment	5,011	4,500	-	398	1,194	1,125	(69)	-6.1%	4,500	
Furniture and Office Equipment	756	962	-	-	-	240	240	100.0%	962	
Furniture and Office Equipment	756	962	-	-	-	240	240	100.0%	962	
Machinery and Equipment	1,297	5,535	-	-	-	1,384	1,384	100.0%	5,535	
Machinery and Equipment	1,297	5,535	-	-	-	1,384	1,384	100.0%	5,535	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	11,535	205,607	-	1,023	1,885	51,402	49,517	96.3%	205,607

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		322,752	172,367	-	24,778	74,335	43,092	(31,244)	-72.5%	172,367
Roads Infrastructure		61,989	-	-	5,166	15,497	-	(15,497)	#DIV/0!	-
Roads		61,989	-	-	5,166	15,497	-	(15,497)	#DIV/0!	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		96,916	55,518	-	8,076	24,229	13,880	(10,349)	-74.6%	55,518
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		96,916	55,518	-	8,076	24,229	13,880	(10,349)	-74.6%	55,518
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		67,558	116,848	-	3,512	10,537	29,212	18,675	63.9%	116,848
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		7,583	-	-	632	1,896	-	(1,896)	#DIV/0!	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		0	-	-	0	0	-	(0)	#DIV/0!	-
Bulk Mains		-	41,069	-	-	-	10,267	10,267	100.0%	41,069
Distribution		59,975	75,780	-	2,880	8,641	18,945	10,304	54.4%	75,780
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		96,289	-	-	8,024	24,072	-	(24,072)	#DIV/0!	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		96,289	-	-	8,024	24,072	-	(24,072)	#DIV/0!	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	7,291	-	-	561	1,683	-	(1,683)	#DIV/0!	-
Revenue Generating	7,291	-	-	561	1,683	-	(1,683)	#DIV/0!	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	7,291	-	-	561	1,683	-	(1,683)	#DIV/0!	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	46,122	-	-	3,844	11,531	-	(11,531)	#DIV/0!	-
Operational Buildings	46,122	-	-	3,844	11,531	-	(11,531)	#DIV/0!	-
Municipal Offices	46,122	-	-	3,844	11,531	-	(11,531)	#DIV/0!	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	67	17	-	1	4	4	-		17	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	67	17	-	1	4	4	-		17	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	67	17	-	1	4	4	-		17	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	1,190	1,130	-	99	298	282	(15)	-5.4%	1,130	
Computer Equipment	1,190	1,130	-	99	298	282	(15)	-5.4%	1,130	
Furniture and Office Equipment	8,083	311,293	-	674	2,021	77,823	75,802	97.4%	311,293	
Furniture and Office Equipment	8,083	311,293	-	674	2,021	77,823	75,802	97.4%	311,293	
Machinery and Equipment	2,042	2,380	-	167	500	595	95	16.0%	2,380	
Machinery and Equipment	2,042	2,380	-	167	500	595	95	16.0%	2,380	
Transport Assets	9,422	10,672	-	785	2,356	2,668	312	11.7%	10,672	
Transport Assets	9,422	10,672	-	785	2,356	2,668	312	11.7%	10,672	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	396,971	497,859	-	30,909	92,727	124,465	31,738	25.5%	497,859

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1,637,118	120,912	-	670	3,354	30,228	26,874	88.9%	120,912
Roads Infrastructure		112,269	26,600	-	71	2,755	6,650	3,895	58.6%	26,600
Roads		112,269	26,600	-	71	2,755	6,650	3,895	58.6%	26,600
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		12,313	4,000	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	100.0%	4,000
Drainage Collection		12,313	4,000	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	100.0%	4,000
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,374,914	63,629	-	599	599	15,907	15,308	96.2%	63,629
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		1,374,310	45,000	-	-	-	11,250	11,250	100.0%	45,000
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		(442)	3,264	-	599	599	816	217	26.6%	3,264
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1,046	15,365	-	-	-	3,841	3,841	100.0%	15,365
Water Supply Infrastructure		69,317	16,333	-	-	-	4,083	4,083	100.0%	16,333
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		1,031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	4,000	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	100.0%	4,000
Bulk Mains		6,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		51,416	12,333	-	-	-	3,083	3,083	100.0%	12,333
Distribution Points		7,074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		3,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		68,305	10,351	-	-	-	2,588	2,588	100.0%	10,351
Pump Station		-	1,263	-	-	-	316	316	100.0%	1,263
Reticulation		55,638	9,088	-	-	-	2,272	2,272	100.0%	9,088
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		12,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	64,144	14,010	-	-	835	3,503	2,667	76.2%	14,010
Community Facilities	64,144	14,010	-	-	835	3,503	2,667	76.2%	14,010
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	1,572	950	-	-	-	238	238	100.0%	950
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	27,745	12,000	-	-	835	3,000	2,165	72.2%	12,000
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	33,304	1,060	-	-	-	265	265	100.0%	1,060
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	1,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	1,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	1,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	313	1,000	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	1,000
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	313	1,000	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	1,000
Staff Housing	313	1,000	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	1,000
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	462	1,350	-	-	-	337	337	100.0%	1,350	-
Machinery and Equipment	462	1,350	-	-	-	337	337	100.0%	1,350	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	1,705,567	137,272	-	670	4,189	34,318	30,129	87.8%	137,272

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

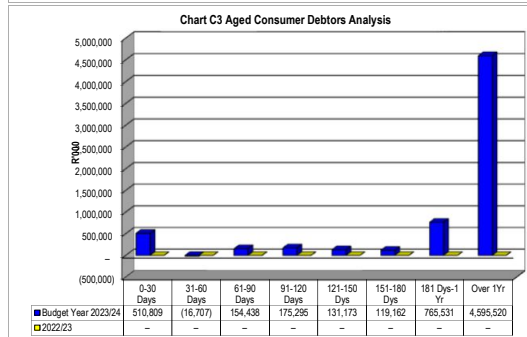
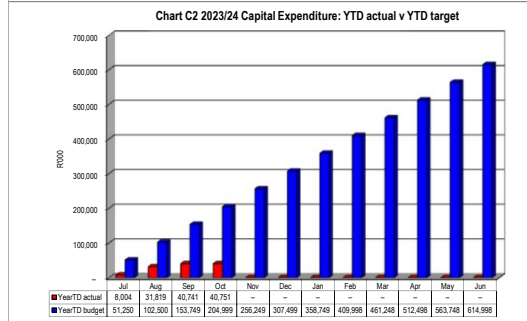
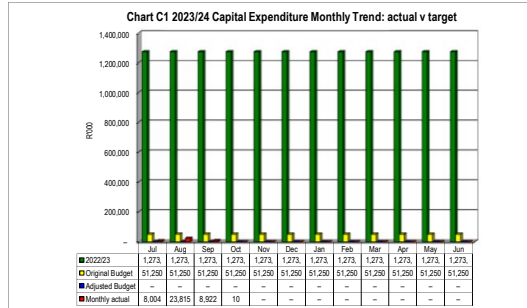
Month	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	1,273,903	51,250	--	8,004
Aug	1,273,903	51,250	--	23,815
Sep	1,273,903	51,250	--	8,922
Oct	1,273,903	51,250	--	10
Nov	1,273,903	51,250	--	--
Dec	1,273,903	51,250	--	--
Jan	1,273,903	51,250	--	--
Feb	1,273,903	51,250	--	--
Mar	1,273,903	51,250	--	--
Apr	1,273,903	51,250	--	--
May	1,273,903	51,250	--	--
Jun	1,273,903	51,250	--	--

Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	8,004	51,250
Aug	31,819	102,500
Sep	40,741	153,749
Oct	40,751	204,999
Nov	256,249	--
Dec	307,499	--
Jan	358,749	--
Feb	409,998	--
Mar	461,248	--
Apr	512,498	--
May	563,748	--
Jun	614,998	--

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2023/24	510,809	(16,707)	154,438	175,295	131,173	119,162	765,531	4,595,520
2022/23	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)		
	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Organs of State	79,133	81,581
Commercial	423,722	436,827
Households	4,988,446	5,142,728
Other	750,862	774,085

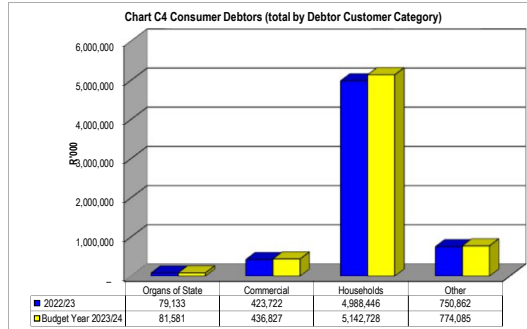
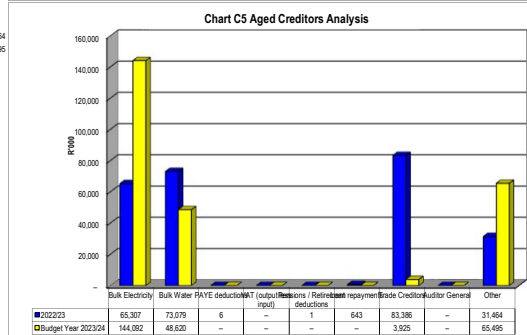


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis										
	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less Pensions / Reti)	Loan repayment	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other		
2022/23	65,307	73,079	6	--	1	643	83,386	--	31,464	
Budget Year 2023/24	144,082	48,620	--	--	--	--	3,925	--	65,495	



AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024



CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY - 30 SEPTEMBER 2023

DepartmentCode	GLCategory	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sep Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
OEM : Mayor	8900 - Prog	001	C0004-27IA06233F0002X044/R0332/001/01/OEM	Office Furniture	1 800 000	-	-	-	-	1 800 000	100,00	CRR
TOTAL: EXECUTIVE MAYOR					1 800 000	-	-	-	-	1 800 000		
DepartmentCode	GLCategory	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sep Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
OMM : Internal Audit	8900 - Inter	011	C0086-5IA04957F0002X081/R0332/001/011	Audit software	250 000	-	-	-	-	250 000	100,00	CRR
OMM : Integrated De	8900 - Prog	012	C0003-27IA06173F0002X045/R0332/001/012	Data Projector	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	100,00	CRR
OMM : Integrated De	8900 - Prog	012	C0006-70IA06282F0002X045/R0332/001/012	Glue Binder machine	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 000	100,00	CRR
OMM : Project Manag	8900 - Prog	018	C0038-1IA00132F0794X045/R0333/001/018	Construction of Sidewalks from Marikana CBD to	5 853 500	-	-	-	-	5 853 500	100,00	NDPG
OMM : Project Manag	8900 - Prog	018	C0040-2IA00132F0794X045/R0333/001/018	Marikana Main Road Upgrade	5 853 500	-	-	-	-	5 853 500	100,00	NDPG
OMM : Project Manag	8900 - Inter	018	C0086-6IA04957F0791X045/R0332/001/018	Project Management Systems (ISO/QMS Standar	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100,00	MIG
OMM : Project Manag	8900 - Prog	018	C0004-21IA06233F0791X045/R0332/001/018	Furniture	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	100,00	MIG
OMM : Legal And Val	8900 - Prog	050	C0003-28IA06173F0002X045/R0332/001/050	Recording Device and Camera	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	100,00	CRR
TOTAL: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER					17 969 000	-	-	-	-	17 969 000		
DepartmentCode	GLCategory	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sep Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
DCS : Information Te	8900 - Prog	015	C0003-6IA06173F0002X052/R0332/001/015	Computer Equipment	2 000 000	-	842 715	-	842 715	1 157 285	57,86	CRR
TOTAL: CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES					2 000 000	-	842 715	-	842 715	1 157 285		
DepartmentCode	GLCategory	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sep Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
BTO : Billing	8900 - Prog	076	C0006-7IA06282F0002X049/R0333/001/076	Server	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100,00	CRR
BTO : SUPPLY CHA	8900 - Prog	085	C0003-26IA06173F0002X049/R0332/001/085	Projector	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	100,00	CRR
BTO : SUPPLY CHA	8900 - Prog	085	C0004-60IA06262F0002X049/R0333/001/085	Office Furniture	1 750 000	-	-	-	-	1 750 000	100,00	CRR
BTO : SUPPLY CHA	8900 - Prog	085	C0006-62IA06282F0002X049/R0333/001/085	CAMERAS	350 000	-	-	-	-	350 000	100,00	CRR
BTO : SUPPLY CHA	8900 - Prog	085	C0006-63IA00052F0002X049/R0332/001/085	RECORDERS	80 000	-	-	-	-	80 000	100,00	CRR
TOTAL: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE					3 185 000	-	-	-	-	3 185 000		
DepartmentCode	GLCategory	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sep Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
DPS: Emergency & D	8900 - Prog	115	C0074-1IA00092F0002X109/R0332/001/115	REFURBISHMENT OF FIRE STATIONS X 3	300 000	-	-	-	-	300 000	100,00	CRR
DPS: Emergency & D	8900 - Prog	115	C0060-2IA06413F0002X109/R0332/001/115	WATER TOWER AT MARIKANA FIRE HOUSE	200 000	-	-	-	-	200 000	100,00	CRR
DPS: Emergency & D	8900 - Prog	115	C0004-57IA06233F0002X109/R0332/001/115	UPGRADING OF EMERGENCY COMMUNICATI	150 000	-	-	-	-	150 000	100,00	CRR
DPS: Traffic Services	8900 - Prog	130	C0006-33IA06282F0002X153/R0333/001/130	SPEED AND RED LIGHT PERMANENT CAMER	150 000	-	-	-	-	150 000	100,00	CRR
DPS: Licence and Te	8900 - Prog	140	C0006-39IA06282F0002X110/R0333/001/140	BACK-UP GENERATOR, DLTC MARIKANA ANC	200 000	-	-	-	-	200 000	100,00	CRR
DPS: Law Enforcement	8900 - Prog	145	C0078-1IA00032F0002X153/R0333/001/145	SECURITY SYSTEMS & CCTV CAMERAS	1 250 000	-	-	-	-	1 250 000	100,00	CRR
TOTAL: PUBLIC SAFETY					2 250 000	-	-	-	-	2 250 000		
DepartmentCode	GLCategory	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sep Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
DPHS : Estates	8900 - Prog	156	C0001-1IA07568F0002X101/R0333/001/156	Land Acquisition	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	100,00	CRR
DPHS : Housing Prov	8900 - Prog	160	C0346-2IA06233F0002X077/R0333/001/160	Stoves	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100,00	CRR
DPHS : Building Cont	8900 - Prog	165	C0004-58IA06253F0002X101/R0333/001/165	Sliding tracked storage system	200 000	-	-	-	-	200 000	100,00	CRR
DPHS : Building Cont	8900 - Prog	165	C0004-59IA00032F0002X101/R0333/001/165	Digital tapes	24 000	-	-	-	-	24 000	100,00	CRR
TOTAL: PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT					2 724 000	-	-	-	-	2 724 000		
DepartmentCode	GLCategory	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sep Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
DCD : Integrated Env	8900 - Prog	175	C0006-42IA06282F0002X039/R0333/001/175	Hartridge SmokeMeter	200 000	-	-	-	-	200 000	100,00	CRR
LED : Enterprise / S	8900 - Prog	185	C0252-3IA00032F0791X098/R0333/001/185	Botlekong Trading Hub	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	100,00	MIG
TOTAL: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					5 200 000	-	-	-	-	5 200 000		
DepartmentCode	GLCategory	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sep Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
DCD : Library & Infor	8900 - Prog	215	C0231-6IA00032F09911X007/R0332/001/215	burglar security and proofing	500 000	-	-	-	-	500 000	100,00	CATA
DCD : Library & Infor	8900 - Prog	215	C0004-45IA06282F09911X007/R0332/001/215	Office and Specialized Library Furniture	50 000	-	-	-	-	50 000	100,00	CATA
DCD : Library & Infor	8900 - Prog	215	C0006-50IA06282F09911X007/R0333/001/215	Laminating machines	50 000	-	-	-	-	50 000	100,00	CATA
DCD : Cemeteries	8900 - Prog	220	C0315-7IA00032F0791X004/R3511/001/220	Upgrading of Rietvlei Cemetery Phase 2	12 000 000	-	835 100	-	835 100	11 164 900	93,04	MIG
DCD : Doodunty Halls	8900 - Prog	225	C00176-5IA00032F0002X006/R0333/001/225	Rebuilding of Sunrisespark hall	250 000	-	-	-	-	250 000	100,00	CRR
DCD : Doodunty Halls	8900 - Prog	225	C0230-4IA06173F0002X006/R0333/001/225	council chamber PA SYSTEM	100 000	-	-	-	-	100 000	100,00	CRR
DCD : Parks And Opa	8900 - Prog	235	C0078-5IA06282F0002X123/R0332/001/235	Tractor slashers	100 000	-	-	-	-	100 000	100,00	CRR
DCD : Parks And Opa	8900 - Prog	235	C0238-6IA06173F0002X123/R0333/001/235C	Chain saws	50 000	-	-	-	-	50 000	100,00	CRR
DCD : Parks And Opa	8900 - Prog	235	C0238-6IA06173F0002X123/R0333/001/235L	Walk behind mowers	40 000	-	-	-	-	40 000	100,00	CRR
DCD : Sport Facilities	8900 - Prog	245	C0245-2IA00032F0791X125/R3554/001/245	Tlhabane West Sports Facility	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	10 000 000	100,00	MIG
DCD : Sport Facilities	8900 - Prog	245	C0245-2IA00032F0002X125/R0333/001/245	Refurbishment of Olympia Park Stadium	1 100 000	-	-	-	-	1 100 000	100,00	CRR
DCD : Sport Facilities	8900 - Prog	245T	C0006-2IA06282F0002X125/R0333/001/245T	Tractors slashers	100 000	-	318 886	-	318 886	(218 886)	(218,89)	CRR
DCD : Swimming Pool	8900 - Prog	250	C0245-3IA00032F0002X124/R0333/001/250	Refurbishment of Marais Swimming Pool	250 000	-	-	-	-	250 000	100,00	CRR
DCD : Swimming Pool	8900 - Prog	250	C0006-4IA06282F0002X124/R0333/001/250	Motors and Pumps	100 000	-	-	-	-	100 000	100,00	CRR
DCD : Swimming Pool	8900 - Prog	250	C0006-68IA06282F0002X124/R0333/001/250	Ride on Lawn Mower Machines	100 000	-	-	-	-	100 000	100,00	CRR
DCD : Swimming Pool	8900 - Prog	250	C0004-58IA06233F0002X124/R0333/001/250	Money safe	15 000	-	-	-	-	15 000	100,00	CRR
DCD : Civil Facilities	8900 - Prog	305	C0306-2IA00032F0002X006/R0333/001/305	REVAMP OF MPHENI	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	2 500 000	100,00	CRR
DCD : Civil Facilities	8900 - Prog	305	C0316-1IA00032F0002X057/R0333/001/305	CAPEX : P.P.E > REVAMP CIVIC CENTRE	1 750 000	-	-	-	-	1 750 000	100,00	CRR
DCD : Civil Facilities	8900 - Prog	305	C0245-3IA06473F0002X006/R0333/001/305	Installation of back-up water supply at various fac	800 000	-	-	-	-	800 000	100,00	CRR
DCD : Civil Facilities	8900 - Prog	305	C0245-3IA00032F0002X006/R0332/001/305	Renovation of Harry Waffle Hall	150 000	-	-	-	-	150 000	100,00	CRR
DCD : Civil Facilities	8900 - Prog	305	C0004-24IA06282F0002X006/R0333/001/305	Industrial carpet cleaning machines	110 235	-	-	-	-	110 235	100,00	CRR
DCD : Civil Facilities	8900 - Prog	305	C0245-3IA00032F0002X006/R0333/001/305	Renovation of East End Sport Facility	100 000	-	-	-	-	100 000	100,00	MIG
DCD : Waste Manag	8900 - Prog	360	C0257-1IA00092F0791X131/R0333/001/360	Marikana Waster Transfer Station Constructions	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100,00	CRR
TOTAL: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT					34 215 235	-	1 153 986	-	1 153 986	33 061 249		

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

DepartmentCode	GLCategory	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sep Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
RRT - Rustenburg Rd	8200 - Con	270	C0120-3/AI01952/F0796/X115/R0333/001/270	STATIONS	41 600 000	505 386	3 529 292	1 729 772	5 764 449	35 835 551	86.14	PTNG
RRT - Rustenburg Rd	8900 - Prot	270	C0177-3/AI00132/F0796/X116/R0333/001/270	TURNAROUND FACILITY	10 600 000	-	-	-	-	10 600 000	100.00	PTNG
RRT - Rustenburg Rd	8200 - Con	270	C0120-2/AI01952/F0796/X115/R0333/001/270	NON MOTORISED WALK AWAY	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	10 000 000	100.00	PTNG
RRT - Rustenburg Rd	8200 - Con	270	C0256-1/AI01952/F0796/X115/R0333/001/270	DESIGN, BUILDING AND OPERATIONS	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	10 000 000	100.00	PTNG
RRT - Rustenburg Rd	8200 - Con	270	C0258-3/AI00032/F0796/X117/R3554/001/270	INTERIM BUS DEPO	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	100.00	PTNG
RRT - Rustenburg Rd	8900 - Prot	270	C0004-20/AI06173/F0796/X115/R0333/001/270	UPGRADE OF RRT OFFICE	2 120 000	-	-	-	-	2 120 000	100.00	PTNG
RRT - Rustenburg Rd	8900 - Prot	270	C0004-35/AI06233/F0796/X115/R0333/001/270	FURNITURE	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100.00	PTNG
RRT - Rustenburg Rd	8900 - Prot	270	C0004-43/AI06282/F0796/X115/R0333/001/270	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	473 636	-	-	-	-	473 636	100.00	PTNG
RRT - Rustenburg Rd	8900 - Prot	270	C0004-16/AI06173/F0796/X115/R0333/001/270	LAPTOPS	116 193	-	-	-	-	116 193	100.00	PTNG
RRT - Rustenburg Rd	8900 - Prot	270	C0003-4/AI06193/F0796/X115/R0333/001/270	EQUIPMENT	100 000	-	-	-	-	100 000	100.00	PTNG
RRT - Rustenburg Rd	8900 - Prot	270	C0004-10/AI06282/F0796/X116/R0333/001/270	Airconditioners	100 000	-	-	-	-	100 000	100.00	PTNG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0040-12/AI01952/F0791/X116/R3529/001/335	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tlaseeng	8 000 000	-	-	-	-	8 000 000	100.00	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0040-13/AI01952/F0791/X116/R3529/001/335	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tlaseeng	8 000 000	990 000	1 104 364	33 000	2 127 363	5 872 637	73.41	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0040-7/AI01952/F0791/X116/R3527/001/335	Freedom Park Ward 24 Roads and Stormwater C	6 000 000	1 840 128	1 242 715	85 175	3 168 018	2 831 982	47.20	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0040-8/AI01952/F0791/X116/R3527/001/335	Freedom Park Ward 24 Roads and Stormwater C	6 000 000	-	5 177 172	633 272	5 810 445	189 555	3.16	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8900 - Prot	335	C0040-5/AI00132/F0791/X116/R0333/001/335	Marikana Roads and Stormwater- Phase C	5 500 000	-	-	-	-	5 500 000	100.00	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8900 - Prot	335	C0040-6/AI00132/F0791/X116/R3534/001/335	Marikana Roads and Stormwater- Phase D	5 500 000	-	-	-	-	5 500 000	100.00	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0120-13/AI01952/F0791/X116/R3552/001/335	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meriting	5 500 000	-	1 438 866	-	1 438 866	4 061 134	73.84	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0040-19/AI01952/F0791/X116/R3529/001/335	Cheneng internal roads and stormwater - Phase I	5 500 000	-	136 750	-	136 750	5 363 250	97.51	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0039-10/AI00132/F0002/X116/R3547/001/335	Upgrading of Middle Road Crossing	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	100.00	CRR
RRT - Roads And Stg	8900 - Prot	335	C0040-3/AI00132/F0791/X116/R3535/001/335	Marikana Roads and Stormwater- Phase A	4 000 000	-	77 478	-	77 478	3 922 522	98.06	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8900 - Prot	335	C0040-4/AI00132/F0791/X116/R0333/001/335	Marikana Roads and Stormwater- Phase B	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0040-11/AI01952/F0791/X116/R3529/001/335	Construction of roads and stormwater in Robega	4 000 000	85 006	1 720 187	-	1 805 193	2 194 807	54.87	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0040-15/AI01952/F0791/X116/R3522/001/335	Construction of roads and stormwater in Robega	4 000 000	-	2 268 058	-	2 268 058	1 731 942	43.30	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0040-9/AI01952/F0791/X116/R3527/001/335	Construction of roads and stormwater in Robega	4 000 000	84 975	563 537	-	648 512	3 351 488	83.79	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0120-13/AI01952/F0791/X116/R3544/001/335	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meriting	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0120-22/AI02544/F0791/X116/R3529/001/335	Tlaseeng - Roads and Stormwater Drainage Syster	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0040-14/AI01952/F0791/X116/R3511/001/335	Construction of roads and stormwater in Phatsima	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0040-15/AI01952/F0791/X116/R3511/001/335	Construction of roads and stormwater in Phatsima	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0040-26/AI01952/F0791/X116/R3521/001/335	Boitekong Ward 19 Roads and Stormwater Drain	4 000 000	-	1 058 001	79 323	1 137 325	2 862 675	71.57	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8900 - Prot	335	C0040-2/AI00132/F0791/X116/R3545/001/335	Construction of Boitekong Ward 19 Roads & Stor	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8900 - Prot	335	C0040-2/AI00132/F0791/X116/R3523/001/335	Construction of Boitekong Ward 19 Roads & Stor	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8900 - Prot	335	C0177-17/AI00132/F0791/X148/R3526/001/335	Ramochana Upgrading of Internal Roads	4 000 000	1 547 960	1 136 596	-	2 684 556	1 315 444	32.89	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8900 - Prot	335	C0040-2/AI00132/F0791/X116/R3524/001/335	Construction of Boitekong Ward 19 Roads & Stor	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8900 - Prot	335	C0177-22/AI00132/F0791/X116/R0333/001/335	Seraleng Upgrading of Internal Roads	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8900 - Prot	335	C0177-33/AI00132/F0791/X148/R3532/001/335	Construction of roads and stormwater Makolokwe	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8900 - Prot	335	C0177-17/AI00132/F0791/X148/R0333/001/335	Upgrading and Construction of Internal Access R	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8900 - Prot	335	C0192-1/AI00192/F0791/X148/R3527/001/335	Freedom Park Ward 24 Roads and Stormwater C	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0040-16/AI01952/F0791/X116/R3511/001/335	Cheneng internal roads and stormwater - Phase I	3 264 850	-	1 753 040	67 265	1 820 305	1 444 545	44.25	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8900 - Prot	335	C0055-4/AI00192/F0791/X116/R3528/001/335	Monakato Roads and Stormwater	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	100.00	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0039-8/AI00132/F0002/X116/R3554/001/335	Upgrading of Krometant Road Crossing	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	2 500 000	100.00	CRR
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0039-7/AI00132/F0002/X116/R3517/001/335	Upgrading of Pandoring Road Crossing	2 200 000	-	-	-	-	2 200 000	100.00	MIG
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0120-13/AI01952/F0791/X116/R3551/001/335	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meriting	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	100.00	CRR
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0039-11/AI00132/F0002/X116/R3519/001/335	Upgrading of Rockcliff Road Crossing	1 600 000	-	-	-	-	1 600 000	100.00	CRR
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0039-9/AI00132/F0002/X116/R3518/001/335	Upgrading of Watsonia / Golf Course Crossing	1 580 000	-	-	-	-	1 580 000	100.00	CRR
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0039-12/AI00132/F0002/X116/R3521/001/335	Upgrading of Phala Road Crossing	1 550 000	-	-	-	-	1 550 000	100.00	CRR
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0039-13/AI00132/F0002/X116/R3517/001/335	Upgrading of Krokodile Road Crossing/Wateriver	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	100.00	CRR
RRT - Roads And Stg	8200 - Con	335	C0040-18/AI01952/F0791/X116/R3529/001/335	Cheneng internal roads and stormwater - Phase I	550 000	-	-	-	-	550 000	100.00	MIG

TOTAL: RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT 227 854 679 5 053 455 21 206 057 2 627 807 28 887 319 198 967 360

DepartmentCode	GL Category	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sep Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
DTIS - Electrical Eng	8900 - Prot	310	C0153-3/AI07040/F0786/X032/R0333/001/310	Integrated National Electrification Programme (N	31 000 000	-	-	-	-	31 000 000	100.00	INEP
DTIS - Electrical Eng	8900 - Prot	310	C0152-2/AI07020/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Replacement of 33 kV Cables (Noord Sub, Munic	15 364 996	-	-	-	-	15 364 996	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Eng	8900 - Prot	310	C0153-3/AI07040/F0002/X032/R3529/001/310	Boitekong Substation	14 000 000	-	-	-	-	14 000 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Eng	8900 - Prot	310	C0100-2/AI007300/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Refurbishment of Aged Rural Network	8 098 100	(630 000)	-	-	(630 000)	8 728 100	107.78	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Eng	8900 - Prot	310	C0100-1/AI007300/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Refurbishment of upgraded rural network	5 361 264	-	-	-	-	5 361 264	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Eng	8900 - Prot	310	C0089-2/AI04957/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	NW373_310 - INTA - Software - Acquisitions Sup	4 500 000	-	-	-	-	4 500 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Eng	8900 - Prot	310	C0096-5/AI07220/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Distribution - Refurbishment of 11kV Substation	4 500 000	-	-	-	-	4 500 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Eng	8900 - Prot	310	C0006-21/AI07020/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Distribution - Refurbishment of 11kV Substation	3 263 544	-	-	-	-	3 263 544	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Eng	8900 - Prot	310	C0157-1/AI06173/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrading - Electricity Network	3 263 544	-	599 242	-	599 242	2 664 302	81.64	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Eng	8900 - Prot	310	C0019-3/AI007100/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Diepiste Estate - Electrification - Bulk line	2 568 962	-	-	-	-	2 568 962	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Eng	8900 - Prot	310	C0018-2/AI007100/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Capex : HV Test machine and Equipment (repla	1 975 696	-	-	-	-	1 975 696	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Eng	8900 - Prot	310	C0095-1/AI07200/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Refurbishment of Traffic Light Intersections	1 790 480	-	-	-	-	1 790 480	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Eng	8900 - Prot	310	C0006-53/AI06282/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Electrical Tools and Equipment	1 010 000	-	-	-	-	1 010 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Eng	8900 - Prot	310	C0018-2/AI07140/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Capex : Injection tester - Primary and secondary	905 418	-	-	-	-	905 418	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Eng	8900 - Prot	310	C0018-2/AI07180/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Capex : Batteries and Chargers	887 848	-	-	-	-	887 848	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Eng	8900 - Prot	310	C0018-2/AI07160/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Capex : Distribution - Replacement of Electrician	443 924	-	-	-	-	443 924	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Eng	8900 - Prot	310	C0018-2/AI07120/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Capex : Distribution - Replacement of Hydraulic i	117 570	-	-	-	-	117 570	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Street Lighting	8900 - Prot	315	C0015-14/AI07020/F0791/X034/R3549/001/315	Installation of High Mast Light in Mosenthall/Mage	-	-	33 048	-	33 048	(33 048)	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Street Lighting	8900 - Prot	315	C0015-13/AI07020/F0791/X034/R3526/001/315	Installation of High Mast Lights in Kanana Phase C	5 500 000	-	-	-	-	5 500 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Street Lighting	8900 - Prot	315	C0015-10/AI07020/F0791/X034/R3522/001/315	Installation of High Mast Light in Robega Phase 2	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Street Lighting	8900 - Prot	315	C0015-11/AI07020/F0791/X034/R3526/001/315	Installation of Highmast lights in Kanana - Phase	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Street Lighting	8900 - Prot	315	C0015-12/AI07020/F0791/X034/R3526/001/315	Installation of High Mast Lights in Kanana Phase B	4 000 000	-	43 264	-	43 264	3 956 736	98.92	MIG
DTIS - Street Lighting	8900 - Prot	315	C0015-11/AI07020/F0791/X034/R3526/001/315	Installation of High Mast Lights	3 500 000	-	-	-	-	3 500 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Street Lighting	8900 - Prot	315	C0015-3/AI07020/F0791/X034/R3522/001/315	Installation of High Mast Lights: Mosenthall	3 000 000	-	16 524	-	16 524	2 983 476	99.45	MIG
DTIS - Street Lighting	8900 - Prot	315	C0015-9/AI07020/F0791/X034/R3526/001/315	Installation of High Mast Light in Kanana Phase 2	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Mechanical En	8900 - Prot	325	C0006-69/AI06313/F0002/X050/R0333/001/325	Upgrade of Mpheni House & Civic Centre Chiller	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Mechanical En	8900 - Prot	325	C0007-14/AI01327/F0002/X050/R0333/001/325	Transport Assets-Acquisition of New Vehicles	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Mechanical En	8900 - Prot	325	C0006-71/AI06313/F0002/X050/R0333/001/325	Replacement of Pumps	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Mechanical En	8900 - Prot	325	C0006-70/AI06313/F0002/X050/R0333/001/325	Replacement of Air cons	1 200 000	-	-	-	-	1 200 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Mechanical En	8900 - Prot	325	C0006-61/AI06282/F0002/X050/R0333/001/325	Tool Boxes	364 700	-	-	-	-	364 700	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Water Service	8900 - Prot	340	C0198-12/AI06433/F0791/X146/R351300/1/340	Thibane AC Water i	8 332 750	-	-	-	-	8 332 750	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Water Service	8900 - Prot	340	C0198-13/AI06433/F0791/X146/R3526/001/340	Construction of Bospoort Bulk Water Pipeline	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8900 - Prot	345	C0043-1/AI00152/F0803/X139/R3523/001/345	Boitekong Pump Station	30 484 000	1 380 329	273 041	1 832 900	3 486 269	27 017 731	88.63	WSIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cont	345	C0044-7/AI01952/F0791/X139/R3530/001/345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Str.	20 000 000	-	-	-	-	20 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8900 - Prot	345	C0044-10/AI00152/F0803/X139/R3536/001/345	Marikana West Sewer Reticulation	16 912 000	-	-	-	-	16 912 000	100.00	WSIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8900 - Prot	345	C0044-11/AI00152/F0803/X139/R3543/001/345	Ramotshana Sewer Network	16 912 000	-	-	-	-	16 912 000	100.00	WSIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8900 - Prot	345	C0046-3/AI00152/F0803/X139/R3528/001/345	Monakato Waste Water Treatment Works (WWT)	15 868 000	2 220 423	262 461	2 474 675	4 957 548	10 910 452	68.76	WSIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8900 - Prot	345	C0046-4/AI00152/F0803/X139/R3511/001/345	Pshatsima Waste Water Treatment Works (WWT)	14 824 000	-	-	-	-	14 824 000	100.00	WSIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cont	345	C0044-4/AI01952/F0791/X139/R3530/001/345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Str.	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	10 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cont	345	C0044-5/AI01952/F0791/X139/R3531/001/345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Str.	10 000 000	-	-	72 618	72 618	9 927 382	99.27	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cont	345	C0042-2/AI01952/F0791/X139/R3547/001/345	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines - Ph	5 500 000	-	-	-	-	5 500 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cont	345	C0044-3/AI02544/F0791/X139/R3530/001/345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Str.	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cont	345	C0181-01/AI01952/F0791/X139/R3530/001/345	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines:	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cont	345	C0044-6/AI01952/F0791/X139/R3531/001/345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Str.	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cont	345	C0042-1/AI01952/F0791/X139/R3528/001/345	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines - Phs	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cont	345	C0181-9/AI01952/F0791/X139/R3530/001/345	Replacement of Thibane AC Sewer Bulk Line	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cont	345	C0203-1/AI01952/F0791/X139/R3530/001/345	Upgrading & Extension of the Bospoort water Tre	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8900 - Prot	345	C0180-2/AI00152/F0002/X139/R3530/001/345	Upgrading of Boitekong Ext & Pump Station	1 263 000	-	-	-	-	1 263 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8900 - Prot	345	C0181-11/AI00152/F0002/X139/R3519/001/345	Savanna Falls - Sewer connection	1 087 848	-	-	-	-	1 087 848	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cont	345	C0044-8/AI01952/F0791/X139/R3530/001/345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Str.	500 000	-	-	-	-	500 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cont	345	C0044-9/AI01952/F0791/X139/R3530/001/345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Str.	500 000	-	-	-	-	500 000	100.00	MIG



**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
3 MONTH MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023**

Prepared by:
Marius Jacobs
CFO
083 564 4127

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023

Index

- 1. Graphs

- 2.1 Administrator's report
- 2.2 Income Statement per Plant

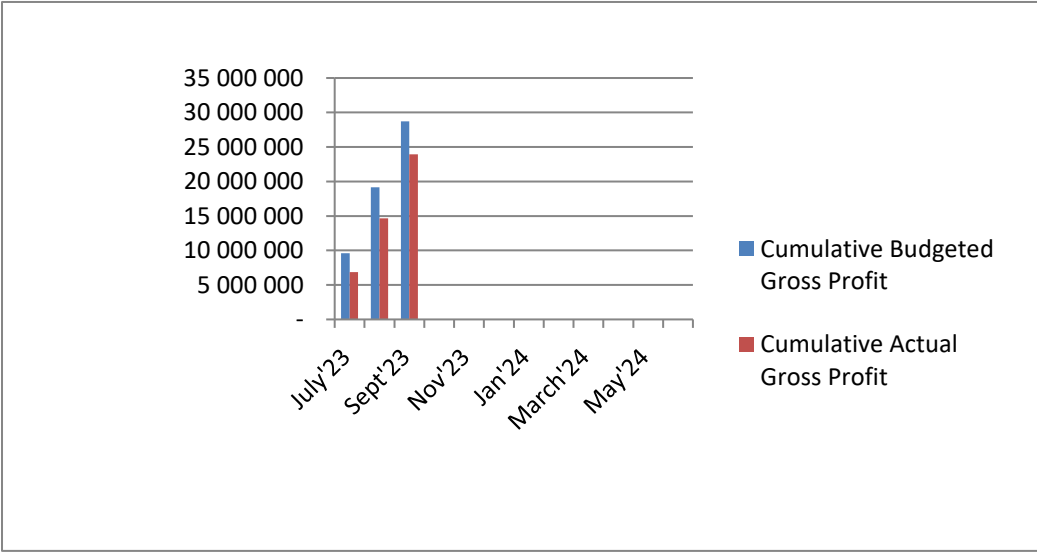
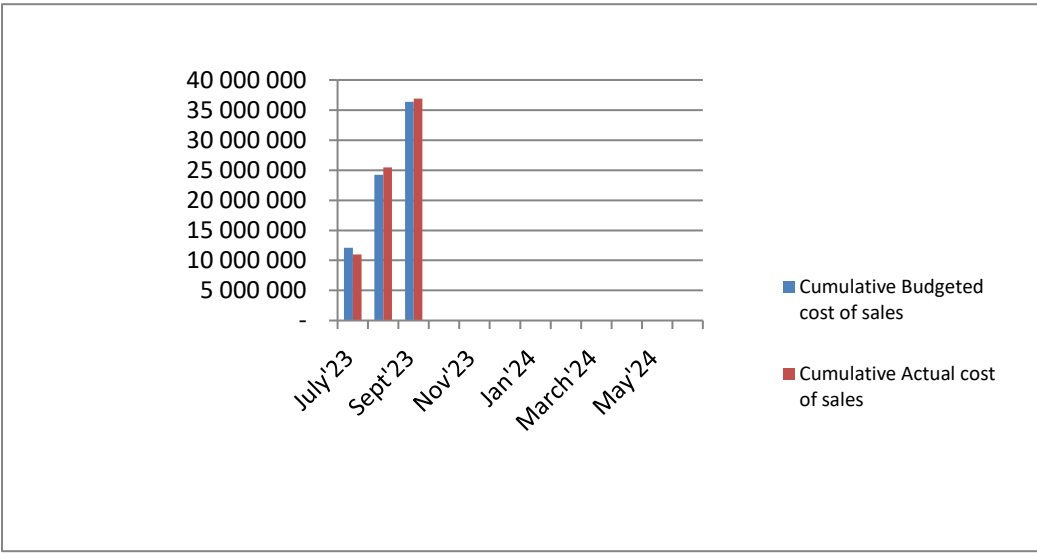
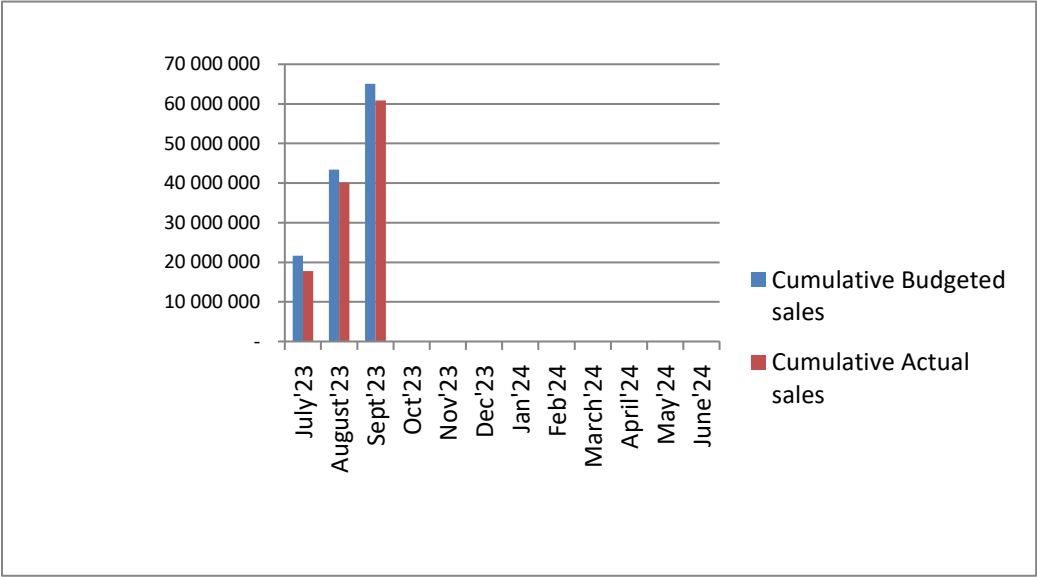
- 3 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- 3.1 Income statements
- 3.2 Balance Sheet
- 3.3 Notes to the management accounts

- 4. PROJECTIONS
- 4.1 Operating budget - Revised

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
GRAPHS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023**



1. Graphs



AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST CFO'S REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023



2.1 Trust Administration Agreement

2.1.1 **Rustenburg Local Municipality**
Supply period: 2023/08/25 to 2023/09/25 (31 days)

The Trust rendered invoices for the period ended September '23
At Boitekong Sewage treated was 252,806 kl for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Boitekong of 8,155 kl per day for the period.
At Rustenburg Sewage treated was 1,134,188 kl for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Rustenburg of 36,587 kl per day for the period.
At Bospoort Treatment plant 365,076 kl was treated for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Bospoort of 11,777 kl per day for the period.
At Kloof Treatment plant 18,740 kl was treated for the supply period.
This gives a daily average for Kloof of ,605 kl per day for the period.
Monakato and Lethabong are operated and reports on a monthly basis to the Operators Meeting

Off Take Agreements

RPM were invoiced the full 15 MI per day for 31 days.
Impala were invoiced the full 10 MI per day for 31 days.
RLM were invoiced the full 4 MI per day for 31 days.

2.1.2 **Debtors:**
Total Debtors at end of August 2023 was R 138,450,926
Customer Age Analysis for Monthly Customers as at September 23

Name	90 Days +	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Total Due
Agrim (Pty) Ltd	-	-	-	1 150.00	1 150.00
Impala Platinum Mines Ltd	-	-	3 805 869.55	3 626 945.77	7 432 815.32
Rustenburg Local Municipality	74 115 162.29	-	17 572 001.88	15 818 177.26	107 505 341.44
RLM - MIG	7 476 275.47	-	-	-	7 476 275.47
Rustenburg Platinum Mines Ltd	345 504.60	4 558 175.36	5 611 399.27	5 520 264.07	16 035 343.30
Totals :	81 936 942.36	4 558 175.36	26 989 270.70	24 966 537.10	138 450 925.53
%	59%	3%	19%	18%	100%

2.1.3 **Net profit:**
For the month, the Earnings was R 6,283,366 against a budget of R 5,833,315
The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R .,
For the 3 months , the Earnings was R 13,812,407 against a budget of R 17,743,447
The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R .,

See year to date column in Income Statement for comparission with adjusted budget.

2.1.4 EBITDA:

EBITDA for the year to date is R 14,077,066 vs a budget of R 19,398,049
The difference is a positive or (negative) variance of R .,

2.1.5 Fixed Assets:

Project costs incurred to date, have been reported under fixed assets and construction in progress.
The following amount was depreciated for the month: R 2 756 643.23

2.1.6 Interest received for the month was: R 2 756 217.23

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST CFO'S REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023



2.2 Water Service Agreement

2.2.1 The following insurance cover was arranged for the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

Policy Name	Policy number	Renewal date
Assets All Risk Rustenburg Sewerage	SACOM4491632	2020/07/31

2.2.2	WSSA's performance guarantee was issued by Lombard Insurance Company	C201869189	Renewal date 2023/07/31
-------	--	------------	----------------------------

2.3 Asset Lease Agreement

2.3.1 The Fixed Asset Register has been completed and includes all componentised assets at all the plants.

2.4 Loan and Underwriting Agreement

2.4.1 The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.
The interest rate is under consideration at the bank.

2.4.2 Bank Accounts and interest rates:

	Amount	Interest %
Distribution Reserve Account	17 583 362.43	6.25%
Distribution Call Account	403 682 066.69	7.35%
	<u>421 265 429.12</u>	

2.4.3	Debt Service Cover Ratio	Months expired	Month	YTD
	Per loan agreement, the Debt Service Cover Ratio set by ABSA is 1,5 times, calculated on EBIT + Cash Reserves			
	DSCR excl cash reserves:			
	EBIT and depreciation		6 283 792	14 077 066
	Avg Installment	20 572 962	3	3 428 827
			<u>1.83</u>	<u>1.37</u>
	DSCR incl cash reserves:			
	EBIT and depreciation		6 283 792	14 077 066
	Cash		421 265 429	421 265 429
			<u>427 549 221</u>	<u>435 342 495</u>
	Installment	20 572 962	3	3 428 827
			<u>124.69</u>	<u>42.32</u>

2.5 Capital projects

	CURRENT ESTIMATES	YTD ACTUALS
2.5.1 Monakato WWTW inlet works		
Construction	10 000 000.00	
Professional fees	1 000 000.00	388 986.80
2.5.2 Bospoort pipe		
Construction	150 000 000.00	
Professional fees	15 000 000.00	15 028 777.94
2.5.3 Bospoort WTW plant extension		
Construction	114 782 608.70	41 412 038.33
Professional fees	17 217 391.30	21 197 168.63
2.5.4 Eskom Dedicated Line - Bospoort		
Construction	9 000 000.00	-
Professional fees	1 350 000.00	320 178.82
TOTAL COSTS	<u>308 000 000.00</u>	<u>78 026 971.70</u>

2.6 Issues

- 2.6.1 RLM overdue debtors account, agreement has been reached on 2 July 2019. RLM subsequently defaulted on this agreement. This poses a possible going concern issue for the Trust. A new agreement has been reached whereby R 218mil will be repaid over 4 years, 3 payments per year. Current portion to remain on 30 days. RLM is in terms and up to date with the repayment of the R 218mil. The current balance is R 105mil of which R 17.5mil is on current and R 105mil is overdue.
- 2.6.2 Construction of Bospoort Plant Civil Project is done. M&E contract in process of termination by RLM. Go ahead was given
- 2.6.3 Bospoort Bulk Infrastructure Project re-submitted to MIG. BSC almost completed.
- 2.6.4 O&M contract extended on a month to month basis. The procurement process started. Obstruction encountered by RLM employees.
- 2.6.5 CFO resigned effective 31 August 2023. In process of signing a Independent Contractor agreement with Marius Jacobs
- 2.6.6 Trust deed in process of amendment to remove ABSA and to add Bokamoso WWTW. RLM to give approval of the amendments.
- 2.6.7 Trust is without CEO and CFO, CEO and CFO position to be recruited by agency.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST GROSS PROFITS PER PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023



	TOTAL	RUSTENBURG WWTW	BOITEKONG WWTW	MON & LETH WWTW	BOSPOORT WTW	KLOOF WTW
REVENUE						
Sales	41 220 487	21 642 472	3 902 605	1 463 904	13 542 033	669 473
Off takes from the mines	19 612 236	19 612 236	-	-	-	-
	60 832 723	41 254 708	3 902 605	1 463 904	13 542 033	669 473
COST OF SALES						
Fixed Fixed security and water monitoring	3 888 817	2 316 274	582 094	349 328	341 765	299 356
Fixed Routine maintenance	457 405	174 887	106 069	42 182	122 357	11 910
Variable Chemicals	1 732 703	1 244 938	106 857	48 114	296 723	36 071
Variable Electricity	22 463 685	13 594 629	3 207 669	139 651	5 521 736	-
Fixed Labour	4 499 212	2 355 829	592 832	524 606	883 472	142 473
Variable DWS - raw water	2 056 972	-	-	-	2 056 972	-
WSSA Day works & prov. sums	278 295	156 093	36 437	8 753	73 129	3 884
WSSA Management & general staff	1 523 240	854 370	199 439	47 907	400 267	21 257
	36 900 330	20 697 020	4 831 398	1 160 542	9 696 421	514 950
GROSS PROFIT / (LOSS)	23 932 394	20 557 688	(928 793)	303 363	3 845 612	154 523
	39.34%	49.83%	-23.80%	20.72%	28.40%	23.08%

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023**



Consolidated

	Notes	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
Water sales - MI		2 038 704	1 770 877	-13%	6 116 112	5 446 142	-11%
Revenue							
Income	9	21 251 942	20 602 516	-3%	63 755 827	60 461 047	-5%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	10	3 163 410	2 960 413	6%	9 490 230	8 690 145	8%
Production overheads - variable	11	8 033 913	7 796 360	3%	24 101 740	26 113 708	-8%
Total cost of sales		11 197 323	10 756 774	4%	33 591 970	34 803 853	-4%
Gross margin		10 054 619	9 845 742	-2%	30 163 856	25 657 193	-15%
Income							
Gross margin		10 054 619	9 845 742	-2%	30 163 856	25 657 193	-15%
Other income & expenses	15	70 128	30 096	-57%	210 383	76 735	-64%
		10 124 746	9 875 838	-2%	30 374 239	25 733 929	-15%
Expenditure							
Other expenses	16	1 316 456	748 718	43%	3 705 866	2 079 170	44%
Other WSSA overheads	13	2 423 441	2 843 328	-17%	7 270 324	9 577 693	-32%
		3 739 897	3 592 046	4%	10 976 190	11 656 862	-6%
Earnings before Interest, Depreciation & Amortisation (EBITDA)		6 384 849	6 283 792	-2%	19 398 049	14 077 066	-27%
Interest received	14	2 372 064	2 756 217	16%	7 116 192	8 139 994	14%
Depreciation	17	(2 923 598)	(2 756 643)	6%	(8 770 794)	(8 404 653)	4%
MIG Grant Funding Received	15	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
NET INCOME - before and after taxation		5 833 315	6 283 366	8%	17 743 447	13 812 407	-22%
Income distributions		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RETAINED INCOME - for the period		5 833 315	6 283 366	8%	17 743 447	13 812 407	-22%
RETAINED INCOME - at beginning of year						783 084 906	
RETAINED INCOME - at end of period						796 897 314	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023



Boitekong

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		378 092	252 806	-33%	1 134 276	680 964	-40%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	2 166 845	1 448 831	-33%	6 500 536	3 902 605	-40%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	9	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	10	540 730	468 288	13%	1 622 189	1 280 995	21%
Production overheads - variable	11	1 683 653	1 150 647	32%	5 050 959	3 314 526	34%
		2 224 383	1 618 934	27%	6 673 148	4 595 521	31%
Gross margin		(57 537)	(170 103)	196%	(172 612)	(692 916)	301%

Rustenburg

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		1 348 656	1 134 188	-16%	4 045 969	3 711 533	-8%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	7 729 150	6 500 031	-16%	23 187 451	21 270 796	-8%
Impala Sales - Off take	10	2 311 167	2 522 470	9%	6 933 501	7 079 190	2%
Glencore Sales - Off take	10	116 361	-	-100%	349 083	-	-100%
RPM Sales - Off take	9	4 108 742	4 465 798	9%	12 326 225	12 533 046	2%
		14 265 420	13 488 299	-5%	42 796 260	40 883 032	-4%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	10	1 781 772	1 537 420	14%	5 345 316	4 552 049	15%
Production overheads - variable	11	5 015 796	4 188 583	16%	15 047 388	14 839 567	1%
		6 797 568	5 726 003	16%	20 392 704	19 391 616	5%
Gross margin		7 467 852	7 762 297	4%	22 403 556	21 491 416	-4%

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023**



Bospoort

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		292 514	365 076	25%	877 542	997 925	14%
Revenue							
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	9	409 812	511 471	25%	1 229 436	1 398 093	14%
Water Sales	9	3 688 308	4 439 985	20%	11 064 924	12 143 940	10%
		4 098 120	4 951 456	21%	12 294 361	13 542 033	10%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0
Production overheads - fixed	10	311 229	450 216	-45%	933 687	1 347 595	-44%
Production overheads - variable	11	1 302 617	2 426 688	-86%	3 907 852	7 875 431	-102%
		1 613 846	2 876 903	-78%	4 841 539	9 223 025	-90%
Gross margin		2 484 274	2 074 553	-16%	7 452 822	4 319 008	-42%

Kloof

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		19 441	18 807	-3%	58 324	55 720	-4%
Revenue							
Kloof Potable Water Sales	10	233 589	225 961	-3%	700 767	669 473	-4%
		233 589	225 961	-3%	700 767	669 473	-4%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	160 944	151 709	6%	482 831	453 738	6%
Production overheads - variable	13	11 644	14 916	-28%	34 931	36 071	-3%
		172 587	166 624	3%	517 762	489 809	5%
Gross margin		61 001	59 337	-3%	183 004	179 664	-2%

Monakato and Lethabong and other

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Revenue							
Monakato and Lethabong Treatment Charge	10	487 968	487 968	0%	1 463 904	1 463 904	0%
		487 968	487 968	0%	1 463 904	1 463 904	0%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	368 736	352 782	4%	1 106 207	1 055 768	5%
Production overheads - variable	13	20 204	15 528	23%	60 611	48 114	21%
Effluent Charges	16						
		388 939	368 309	5%	1 166 818	1 103 882	5%
Gross margin		99 029	119 659	-21%	297 087	360 022	-21%

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST BALANCE SHEET FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023



	Notes	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
CAPITAL EMPLOYED			
<i>Statutory Funds</i>	1	1 000	1 000
<i>Distribution to Beneficiary</i>		(650 000)	(650 000)
<i>Reserves</i>		262 194 256	262 194 256
<i>Accumulated Funds</i>	2	800 828 354	796 897 314
<i>Long term Liabilities</i>	3	929 315	929 315
		1 063 302 925	1 059 371 885
EMPLOYMENT OF CAPITAL			
<i>Property, plant and equipment</i> Owned	4	517 109 213	517 109 213
		517 109 213	517 109 213
<i>Current assets</i>			
Trade & other receivables	5	138 450 926	138 450 926
Cash resources	6	425 196 469	421 265 429
Other debtors	7	642 887	642 887
		564 290 282	560 359 242
<i>Current liabilities</i>			
Trade & other payables	8	18 096 569	18 096 569
Current portion of borrowings	3	-	-
		18 096 569	18 096 569
<i>Net current assets</i>		546 193 713	542 262 673
		1 063 302 925	1 059 371 885

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023



	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
1 STATUTORY FUNDS		
Balance at beginning of year	1 000	1 000
Balance at end of period	1 000	1 000
2 ACCUMULATED FUNDS		
Balance at beginning of period	783 084 906	783 084 906
Net profit/(loss) for the period - Per Income statement	17 743 447	13 812 407
Transferred to non-distributable reserves		
Balance at end of period	800 828 354	796 897 314
3. LONG TERM LIABILITIES		
Finance lease liabilities		
Rustenburg Local Municipality	929 315	929 315
Closing Balance	929 315	929 315
4. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		
Infrastructure Assets	517 109 213	517 109 213
	517 109 213	517 109 213
5. TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES		
Total (refer to Admin report 1.1.1.2 for breakdown)	138 450 926	138 450 926
Debtors' ageing		
Current	24 966 537	24 966 537
30 days	26 989 271	26 989 271
60 days	4 558 175	4 558 175
90 days	81 936 942	81 936 942
	138 450 926	138 450 926

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023



6. CASH RESOURCES

Distribution Reserve Account

Opening Balance
Transfers (in/out)
Movement
Interest
Payments

Balance at end of period

Distribution Call Account

Balance at beginning of period
Transfers (in/out)
Movement
Payments

Balance at end of period

BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
380 274 838	41 752 458
44 921 631	(24 169 096)
425 196 469	17 583 362
-	-
	382 949 481
	20 732 586
-	403 682 067
-	-
425 196 469	421 265 429

	Effective Rate %	Amount
Distribution Reserve Account	6.25%	17 583 362
Distribution Call Account	7.35%	403 682 067
		421 265 429

7. OTHER DEBTORS

Prepaid expense

642 887	642 887
642 887	642 887

8. TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES

Trade creditors
SARS - VAT

Balance at end of period

17 311 028	17 311 028
785 541	785 541
18 096 569	18 096 569

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
 NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Fixed Assets
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023



OWNED ASSETS			
	Property, plant & equipment	Capital projects	Total
4			
4.1	As at September 2023		
	Cost		
	1 183 871 678	78 347 151	1 262 218 829
	Accumulated depreciation	-	(745 109 616)
	Carrying amount	78 347 151	517 109 213

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023



			CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
			Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
Water Treatment - MI								
	Boitekong		378 092	252 806	-33%	1 134 276	680 964	-40%
	Rustenburg		1 348 656	1 134 188	-16%	4 045 969	3 711 533	-8%
	Impala		284 032	310 000	9%	852 096	870 000	2%
	Rustenburg Platinum Mines		484 864	527 000	9%	1 454 593	1 479 000	2%
	Glencore		12 118	0	-100%	36 355	0	-100%
	Bospoort Potable Water		306 975	369 537	20%	920 926	1 010 732	10%
	Bospoort Pipeline		292 514	365 076	25%	877 542	997 925	14%
	Kloof Potable Water		19 441	18 807	-3%	58 324	55 720	-4%
			3 126 694	2 977 413	-5%	9 380 082	8 805 873	-6%
9.	INCOME							
9.1	Boitekong - Sewage Treatment Charge		2 166 845	1 448 831	-33%	6 500 536	3 902 605	-40%
9.2	Rustenburg - Sewage Treatment Charge		7 729 150	6 500 031	-16%	23 187 451	21 270 796	-8%
9.3	Impala Off Take		2 311 167	2 522 470	9%	6 933 501	7 079 190	2%
9.4	RPM - Off Take		4 108 742	4 465 798	9%	12 326 225	12 533 046	2%
9.5	Glencore - Off Take		116 361	-	-100%	349 083	-	-100%
9.6	RLM Off Take		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.7	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.8	Bospoort Potable Water		3 688 308	4 439 985	20%	11 064 924	12 143 940	10%
9.9	Bospoort Pipeline		409 812	511 471	25%	1 229 436	1 398 093	14%
9.1	Kloof		233 589	225 961	-3%	700 767	669 473	-4%
9.11	Monakato and Lethabong		487 968	487 968	0%	1 463 904	1 463 904	0%
			21 251 942	20 602 516	-3%	63 755 827	60 461 047	-5%
11.	PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - FIXED							
11.1	Boitekong - Routine maintenance		50 549	35 640	29%	151 648	106 069	30%
	- Labour		250 336	197 724	21%	751 009	592 832	21%
	- Overheads		239 844	234 923	2%	719 532	582 094	19%
			540 730	468 288	13%	1 622 189	1 280 995	21%
11.2	Rustenburg - Routine maintenance		71 632	58 974	18%	214 895	174 887	19%
	- Labour		859 620	785 502	9%	2 578 861	2 355 829	9%
	- Overheads		850 520	692 943	19%	2 551 561	2 021 333	21%
			1 781 772	1 537 420	14%	5 345 316	4 552 049	15%
11.3	Bospoort - Routine maintenance		32 800	41 247	-26%	98 401	122 357	-24%
	- Labour		212 100	294 602	-39%	636 301	883 472	-39%
	- Overheads		66 328	114 366	-72%	198 985	341 765	-72%
			311 229	450 216	-45%	933 687	1 347 595	-44%
11.4	Kloof - Routine maintenance		4 632	4 027	13%	13 896	11 910	14%
	- Labour		47 856	47 515	1%	143 567	142 473	1%
	- Overheads		108 456	100 168	8%	325 369	299 356	8%
			160 944	151 709	6%	482 831	453 738	6%
11.5	Monakato and Lethabong - Routine maintenance		16 331	14 249	13%	48 992	42 182	14%
	- Labour		224 210	221 505	1%	672 631	664 257	1%
	- Overheads		128 195	117 028	9%	384 584	349 328	9%
			368 736	352 782	4%	1 106 207	1 055 768	5%
			3 163 410	2 960 413	6%	9 490 230	8 690 145	8%

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023



			CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
			Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
12.	PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - VARIABLE							
12.1	Boitekong							
12.1.1	Variable : Electrical		1 683 653	1 111 007		5 050 959	3 207 669	
12.1.2	Variable : Chemicals			39 640	32%		106 857	34%
			1 683 653	1 150 647	32%	5 050 959	3 314 526	34%
12.2	Rustenburg							
12.2.1	Variable : Electrical		5 015 796	3 789 087		15 047 388	13 594 629	
12.2.2	Variable : Chemicals			399 496	16%		1 244 938	1%
13.2.3	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline		-		0%	-		0%
			5 015 796	4 188 583	16%	15 047 388	14 839 567	1%
12.3	Bospoort							
12.3.1	Variable : Electrical		968 851	1 586 307		2 906 552	5 521 736	
12.3.2	Variable : Chemicals			111 020	-75%		296 723	-100%
12.3.3	Raw Water Cost		333 767	729 361	-119%	1 001 300	2 056 972	-105%
			1 302 617	2 426 688	-86%	3 907 852	7 875 431	-102%
12.4	Kloof							
12.4.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical		11 644	14 916	-28%	34 931	36 071	-3%
			11 644	14 916	-28%	34 931	36 071	-3%
12.5	Monakato and Lethabong							
12.5.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical		20 204	15 528	23%	60 611	48 114	21%
			20 204	15 528	23%	60 611	48 114	21%
			8 033 913	7 796 360	3%	24 101 740	26 113 708	-8%
13.	OTHER WSSA OVERHEADS							
14.1	Day works + Prov Sums		-	90 848		-	278 295	
14.2	Repairs & maintenance		1 615 639	2 256 313	-52%	4 846 918	7 776 158	-95%
14.2	Management + General staff		807 802	496 166		2 423 406	1 523 240	
			2 423 441	2 843 328	-17%	7 270 324	9 577 693	-32%
14.	INTEREST RECEIVED							
14.1	Interest Received - ABSA Bank		2 372 064	2 756 217	16%	7 116 192	8 139 994	14%
15.	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSES							
15.1	Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort							
15.1.1	Grants Received			-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.2	Profit/(loss) on disposal of fixed assets			-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.3	Sundry income		1 000	1 000	0%	3 000	3 000	0%
15.1.4	Effluent Income RLM - Fixed		137 304	145 478	6%	411 913	368 676	-10%
15.1.5	Operator Cost - Effluent		(109 844)	(116 382)	-6%	(329 531)	(294 941)	10%
15.1.6	RLM - Bokamoso		416 667	-	-100%	1 250 000	-	-100%
15.1.17	Operator Cost - Bokamoso		(375 000)	-	100%	(1 125 000)	-	100%
			70 128	30 096	-57%	210 383	76 735	-64%
16.	OTHER EXPENSES							
16.1	External Audit Fee		159 593	106 749	33%	235 277	106 749	55%
16.2	Trustee Remuneration		80 731	64 400	20%	242 194	185 150	24%
16.3	Leases		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.4	Impairment		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.5	Insurance		78 267	146 156	-87%	234 801	366 299	-56%
16.6	Legal Assistance		91 871.42	-	100%	275 614	60 476	78%
16.7	Maintenance Emergency		316 500	-	100%	949 500	-	100%
16.8	O&M Supervision		288 904	268 796	7%	866 711	954 872	-10%
16.9	Salaries		300 000	160 233	47%	900 000	402 222	55%
16.1	Asset Revaluation - GRAP 17		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.11	Marketing		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.12	Printing & Stationary		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.13	Research and Development		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.14	RLM - Section 78 Process		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.15	Sucsriptions		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.16	Travel & Accomodation		-	1 763	-100%	-	1 763	-100%
16.17	Bank Charges		590	621	-5%	1 769	1 640	7%
16.18	DWS Compliance		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
			1 316 456	748 718	43%	3 705 866	2 079 170	44%
17.	DEPRECIATION							
17..1	All Plants		2 923 598	2 756 643	6%	8 770 794	8 404 653	4%
			2 923 598	2 756 643	6%	8 770 794	8 404 653	4%

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Rustenburg Water Services Trust
Income/Expense Budget
Version 3 - Approved by the Trustees on 9 May 2023 - Resolution #8



	July'23	August'23	Sept'23	Oct'23	Nov'23	Dec'23	Jan'24	Feb'24	March'24	April'24	May'24	June'24	Total 2023/24	Total 2022/23
Revenue:														
Rustenburg:														
RLM - STC Income	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	92 749 804	77 480 973
Impala Off Take	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	27 734 005	30 644 269
RPM Off Take	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	49 304 898	47 392 296
Other Mines Off Take	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	1 396 331	742 330
RLM Off Take	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Rustenburg	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	171 185 038	156 259 868
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	60 189 550	44 408 849
Routine Maintenance	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	859 580	745 062
Labour	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	10 315 443	9 771 554
Overheads	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	10 206 242	7 132 868
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Production Cost - Rustenburg	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	81 570 815	62 058 334
Rustenburg Gross Profit	7 467 852	7 467 852	7 467 852	7 467 852	7 467 852	7 467 852	7 467 852	7 467 852	7 467 852	7 467 852	7 467 852	7 467 852	89 614 223	94 201 534
													52.35%	60.29%
Boitekong:														
STC Income	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	26 002 142	19 640 068
Total Revenue - Boitekong	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	26 002 142	19 640 068
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	20 203 836	15 328 352
Routine Maintenance	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	606 590	810 696
Labour	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	3 004 036	2 278 409
Overheads	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	2 878 129	2 104 182
Total Production Cost - Boitekong	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	26 692 591	20 521 638
Boitekong Gross Profit/Loss	(57 537)	(57 537)	(57 537)	(57 537)	(57 537)	(57 537)	(57 537)	(57 537)	(57 537)	(57 537)	(57 537)	(57 537)	(690 449)	(881 570)
													-2.66%	-4.49%
Bospoort														
Potable Water Revenue	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	44 259 697	37 256 871
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	4 917 745	4 300 792
Total Revenue - Bospoort	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	49 177 442	41 557 663
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	11 626 206	13 841 658
Routine Maintenance	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	393 605	489 215
Labour	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	2 545 202	3 507 872
Overheads	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	795 941	912 807
DWA Raw Water Cost	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	4 005 201	5 306 717
Total Production Cost - Bospoort	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	19 366 155	24 058 269
Bospoort Gross Profit	2 484 274	2 484 274	2 484 274	2 484 274	2 484 274	2 484 274	2 484 274	2 484 274	2 484 274	2 484 274	2 484 274	2 484 274	29 811 287	17 499 394
Kloof														
Potable Water Revenue	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	2 803 066	2 592 346
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	139 724	139 190
Routine Maintenance	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	55 582	57 786
Labour	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	574 267	581 090
Overheads	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	1 301 476	1 217 675
DWAF Raw Water Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kloof Gross Profit	61 001	61 001	61 001	61 001	61 001	61 001	61 001	61 001	61 001	61 001	61 001	61 001	732 017	596 605
Monakato & Lethabong														
STC Income - Fixed	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	5 855 617	5 378 506
Less:														
Monakato Variable: Chemical + Electric	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	212 110	89 001
Monakato Routine Maintenance	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	26 090	26 090
Monakato Labour	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	566 377	531 998
Monakato Overheads	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	519 451	668 737
Lethabong Variable: Chemical + Electric	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	30 334	100 466
Lethabong Routine Maintenance	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	178 246	156 446
Lethabong Labour	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	2 124 145	2 004 721
Lethabong Overheads	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	1 018 886	763 365
Tot Prod Cost Monakato + Let	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	4 667 271	4 340 825
Monakato & Lethabong Gross Profit	99 029	99 029	99 029	99 029	99 029	99 029	99 029	99 029	99 029	99 029	99 029	99 029	1 188 346	1 037 681
Other WSSA overheads														
Day works + Prov Sums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	19 387 670	16 156 392
Management + General staff	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	9 693 624	7 069 584
	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	29 081 294	23 225 976
Other income + expenses														
Effluent Income RLM - Fixed	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	1 647 653	1 401 701

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

	July'23	August'23	Sept'23	Oct'23	Nov'23	Dec'23	Jan'24	Feb'24	March'24	April'24	May'24	June'24	Total 2023/24	Total 2022/23
Operator Cost - Effluent	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	1 318 122	1 206 686
RLM - Bokamoso	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	5 000 000	-
Operator Cost - Bokamoso	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	4 500 000	-
Other Income	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	12 000	12 000
Other Network GP	70 128	70 128	70 128	70 128	70 128	70 128	70 128	70 128	70 128	70 128	70 128	70 128	841 531	207 015
Nett Gross Profit	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	92 415 662	89 434 683
RLM Sales	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	183 247 725	148 063 257
Sales to Mines	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	78 435 234	78 778 895
Total Costs	21 806 913	21 806 913	21 806 913	21 806 913	21 806 913	21 806 913	21 806 913	21 806 913	21 806 913	21 806 913	21 806 913	21 806 913	261 682 959	226 842 152
	(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(169 267 297)	(137 407 469)
Nett Gross Profit	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	7 701 305	92 415 662	89 434 683
Overheads														
External Audit Fee	-	75 684	159 593	404 032	451 149	-	134 314	2 043	-	-	-	-	1 226 815	1 151 939
Trustee Remuneration	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	968 777	909 650
Leases	-	-	-	-	-	51 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 848	132 434
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	730 764	686 163
Insurance	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	939 203	881 881
Legal Assistance	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	1 102 457	1 035 171
Maintenance Emergency	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	3 798 000	3 165 000
O&M Supervision	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	3 466 844	3 255 252
Salaries	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	3 600 000	2 235 265
Asset Revaluation - GRAP 17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500 000
Marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-
Printing & Stationary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	-
Research and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-
RLM - Section 78 Process	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	-
Sucscriptions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	-
Bank Charges	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	7 076	6 644
DWS Compliance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 444	220 135
	1 156 863	1 232 547	1 316 456	1 560 895	1 608 012	1 207 975	1 291 177	1 158 906	1 156 863	1 156 863	1 156 863	3 623 919	17 627 340	16 179 534
EBITDA	6 544 442	6 468 758	6 384 849	6 140 410	6 093 293	6 493 330	6 410 128	6 542 399	6 544 442	6 544 442	6 544 442	4 077 386	74 788 322	73 255 148
Depreciation	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	35 083 175	35 083 175
Accumulated Funds	457 494 382	459 866 446	462 238 510	464 610 574	466 982 638	469 354 702	471 726 766	474 098 830	476 470 894	478 842 958	481 215 022	483 587 086	457 494 382	462 238 510
Interest received	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	28 464 768	15 585 906
Balance	459 866 446	462 238 510	464 610 574	466 982 638	469 354 702	471 726 766	474 098 830	476 470 894	478 842 958	481 215 022	483 587 086	485 959 150	485 959 150	477 824 416
Bank Payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Accrued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Balance	459 866 446	462 238 510	464 610 574	466 982 638	469 354 702	471 726 766	474 098 830	476 470 894	478 842 958	481 215 022	483 587 086	485 959 150	485 959 150	477 824 416
EARNINGS	5 992 908	5 917 224	5 833 315	5 588 876	5 541 759	5 941 796	5 858 594	5 990 865	5 992 908	5 992 908	5 992 908	3 525 852	68 169 915	53 757 879

Billing per suburb vs Payments per suburb for the period July 2023 to September 2023
Figures below exclude any transactions (Billing and PAYMENTS) relating to Prepaid electricity.
All other services are included except Interest charges.
Include payment Ratios for Before and During Lockdown

SUBURB	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	TOTAL BILLING	Jul-23	Jul-23	Sep-23	TOTAL PAYMENTS	% Payment Ratio (Payments/Billing)
	TOTAL BILLING (Including VAT)	TOTAL BILLING (Including VAT)	TOTAL BILLING (Including VAT)		TOTAL Payment (Including VAT)	TOTAL Payment (Including VAT)	TOTAL Payment (Including VAT)		
AZALEAPARK	250779.55	246609.02	243430.31	740818.88	341663.36	291826.91	272 200.82	905 601.09	122%
BAAVIAANSKRANS 308 JQ	34215.7	10856.95	35875.76	80948.41	0	0	-	-	0%
BEERFONTEIN 263 JQ	53866.67	53866.67	53866.67	161600.01	0	0	-	-	0%
BEESTKRAAL 290 JQ	10153.69	17287.19	17287.19	44728.07	0	0	-	-	0%
BEESTKRAAL 397 JQ	8910.84	8910.84	8910.84	26732.52	0	0	-	-	0%
BELLEVEUE 311 JQ	2925.77	1950.44	2925.77	7801.98	0	1272	1272.00	1272.00	16%
BERGSTROOM 246 JQ	361.45	361.45	361.45	1084.35	339.97	361.45	361.45	1062.87	98%
BERSEBA	319828.02	267119.85	312477.45	899425.32	0	0	-	-	0%
BETHANIE	1061053.31	1049385.04	697702.81	2808141.16	0	0	-	-	0%
BIERKRAAL 120 JQ	5896.25	5896.25	5896.25	17688.75	0	0	-	-	0%
BOEKENHOUTFONTEIN 260 JQ	276395.41	255009.11	274775.19	806179.71	76045.02	80362.84	68 709.35	225 117.21	28%
BOITKONG	1531742.94	1750252.82	1535630.41	4817626.17	407426.21	920168.42	574 732.16	1 902 326.79	39%
BOITKONG X 001	1265414.06	1313854.75	1201860.1	3601138.01	446581.41	684574.28	75 001.06	1 910 566.75	53%
BOITKONG X 002	2583119.56	2528045.45	2640568.01	7751733.02	139460.22	116 976.06	-	319 843.94	5%
BOITKONG X 003	1402936.45	1390400.07	1401142.46	4194478.98	378070.94	385439.39	414 498.87	1 177 109.20	28%
BOITKONG X 004	2021035.31	2041829.1	2096814.47	6159678.88	13072.83	12324.73	12 497.64	37 895.20	1%
BOITKONG X 005	2010275.78	2002501.09	1955200.81	5967806.68	12816.21	12849.71	12 258.36	37 924.28	1%
BOITKONG X 006	1092288.32	1080801.62	1116074.44	3289164.38	51394.53	14392.49	10 882.00	76 669.02	2%
BOITKONG X 008	2694795.52	2578893.47	2797868.57	8071557.56	9986.84	6992.68	8 529.90	25 509.42	0%
BOITKONG X 009	1469709.91	1466009.73	1485854.48	4421574.12	124582.92	63266.71	227 039.14	414 888.77	9%
BOITKONG X 010	1833514.43	1844273.59	1835477.73	5513265.75	518615.05	119038.19	42 138.77	212 792.01	4%
BOITKONG X 011	173613.45	152027.31	174890.47	520633.82	7108.85	8953.13	8 820.29	25 182.27	5%
BOITKONG X 012	563980.54	610007.63	572170.32	1746158.49	244100.71	179021.81	150 589.91	573 712.43	33%
BOITKONG X 013	508572.1	540396.45	552458.65	1601427.2	2200	94133.48	5 650.00	101 983.48	6%
BOITKONG X 015	2367689.64	2332880.8	2502588.06	7203158.5	1244427.98	624968.63	788 837.42	2 658 234.03	37%
BOITKONG X 016	74578.95	311.3	74578.95	149469.2	0	0	-	-	0%
BOITKONG X 018	622804.32	617239.78	639545.93	1879590.03	500	500	-	1 000.00	0%
BOITKONG X 022	776622.62	794658.55	834614.42	2405895.59	450	950	2 350.00	3 750.00	0%
BOITKONG X 023	1391574.17	1555571.35	1427030.21	4367249.73	65982.29	23061.96	34 549.29	123 593.54	3%
BOITKONG X 024	346157.13	158205.71	1140213.91	3084648.35	728632.63	426968.16	2 908 692.46	4 064 293.25	132%
BOKAMOSO	1367614.59	1079000.19	1504113.54	3951028.32	533.37	569.48	569.48	1 672.33	0%
BOOYSKRAAL 20 JQ	1376.25	2312.5	2312.5	6001.25	0	0	-	-	0%
BOSCHDAL	428488.45	396950.66	471470.09	1296909.2	336325.42	317604.53	370 880.05	1 024 810.00	79%
BOSCHDAL 309 JQ	30042.04	44949.29	31721.38	106712.71	16173.04	29075.66	26 432.27	71 680.97	67%
BOSCHDAL X 002	91179.29	86234.36	99082.89	276496.54	7532.56	72353.64	77 337.28	225 423.64	82%
BOSCHDAL X 003	354990.52	296325.21	310358.79	961674.52	301576.12	328499.42	270 930.77	901 006.31	94%
BOSCHDAL X 005	242577.32	239028.2	263154.98	744760.7	315692.51	228948.87	227 824.14	772 465.52	104%
BOSCHDAL X 006	5884.89	5884.89	5884.89	17683.29	0	0	-	-	0%
BOSCHFONTEIN 268 JQ	29114.25	29114.25	29114.25	87402.72	0	0	1 000.00	1 000.00	1%
BOSCHFONTEIN 330 JQ	1261319.13	1223543.42	1077245.39	3562107.94	885862.52	838746.46	740 946.92	2 465 555.90	69%
BOSCHFONTEIN 352 JQ	12200.39	12200.39	12200.39	36601.17	214.95	31428.31	347.50	31 990.76	87%
BOSCHFONTEIN 387 JQ	44923.38	44923.38	44923.38	134770.14	12697.21	13525.93	15 987.22	42 210.36	31%
BOSCHHOEK 103 JQ	98849.69	98885.75	99010.94	296246.38	24615.03	52182.36	3 395.07	80 192.46	27%
BOSCHKOPPIE 104 JQ	21477.5	21477.5	21477.5	64432.5	0	0	-	-	0%
BOSCHPOORT 284 JQ	2977.09	3268.96	3347.71	9593.76	0	0	-	-	0%
BOSCHPOORT 288 JQ	210	210	210	630	0	0	-	-	0%
BOSPOORT 399 JQ	1373.75	1373.75	1373.75	4121.25	0	0	-	-	0%
BRAKSPRUIT 299 JQ	92763.33	92763.33	92763.33	278310.19	29571.9	28248.33	33 630.09	81 450.23	29%
BUFFELFONTEIN 344 JQ	24053.92	24043.83	24053.92	72151.67	7129.38	13889.81	32 338.28	53 574.47	74%
BUFFELFONTEIN 382 JQ	21142.27	15957.27	21142.27	58241.81	466.25	1994.25	207 406.65	209 867.15	360%
BUFFELSHOEK 325 JQ	6620	6620	19860	10720.5	1000	371.25	12 091.75	12 091.75	61%
BUFFELSHOEK 468 JQ	93.75	93.75	93.75	281.25	0	0	-	-	0%
BUFFELSPORT 343 JQ	35459.12	29963.94	35717.87	101140.93	11506	14529.23	16 147.29	42 182.52	42%
BUFFELSPORT X 001	79288.9	61071.8	79001.18	219361.88	46674.7	31105.67	74 891.72	152 672.09	70%
BUFFELSPORT X 002	1844.35	1844.35	1844.35	5072	0	0	43.92	43.92	1%
BULHOEK 75 JQ	169787.5	5176.1	5176.43	180140.03	879.67	942.5	942.50	2764.67	2%
BULTFONTEIN 259 JQ	21377.55	21377.55	20751.3	63506.4	7141.17	151.25	8 151.25	15 443.67	24%
CASHAN	979189.91	991473.27	1077645.54	3047927.72	1269305.54	874139.92	902 308.51	3 045 753.97	100%
CASHAN X 001	128784.75	121363.89	142047.95	392196.59	83813.68	103104.51	120 810.38	307 728.57	78%
CASHAN X 002	390093.34	369077.68	429619.24	1188790.26	381613.61	304836.96	375 605.73	1 062 066.30	89%
CASHAN X 003	1438.01	1605	1501.48	4544.49	0	2000	1 000.00	3 000.00	66%
CASHAN X 004	880578.9	872908.9	951377.73	2704855.53	783413.33	721666.39	744 986.23	2 250 065.95	83%
CASHAN X 005	998095.85	963652.64	9346051.32	2898648.81	626137.91	520690.47	513 449.85	1 660 276.23	57%
CASHAN X 006	235743.42	210642.79	210642.79	620217.69	19719.9	315 464.37	315 464.37	709 814.06	103%
CASHAN X 007	413847.4	420147.38	415091.86	1249086.64	377912.56	321320.09	256 356.85	955 589.50	77%
CASHAN X 010	260383.39	263217.32	265699.75	789300.46	228197.16	217598.24	384 988.83	830 784.23	105%
CASHAN X 011	37125.78	37526.55	38702.23	113354.56	38458.42	37155.83	36 749.79	112 364.04	99%
CASHAN X 012	6395991.94	5628559.29	4063671.69	16088222.92	5606764.64	7456352.8	9 225 220.51	22 288 337.95	139%
CASHAN X 013	404295.64	403822.83	360681.08	1168799.55	361674.5	385261.85	379 251.05	1 126 187.40	96%
CASHAN X 014	645537.31	490701.65	707336.48	1843575.44	47732.16	99840.38	510 773.22	1 986 355.75	108%
CASHAN X 015	15338.7	15338.7	15338.7	46016.1	10807.82	11 109.15	12 109.15	32 306.12	70%
CASHAN X 016	518803.42	518803.42	518803.42	155674.48	487466.64	518803.42	518 955.76	1 555 335.70	94%
CASHAN X 019	77021.8	743503.07	783208.22	2296833.09	601424.81	586971.7	626 327.86	1 814 769.37	79%
CASHAN X 020	757321.64	714240.22	741873.75	2213435.61	723913.16	709715.54	689 475.48	2 123 104.18	96%
CASHAN X 021	449615.07	418729.66	420573.71	1288918.44	295383.47	334672.88	288 097.38	918 153.73	71%
CASHAN X 023	15960.78	7123.59	18874.73	41959.1	7339.52	10883.65	10 353.91	28 577.08	68%
CASHAN X 024	3389.24	0	3553.25	6942.49	1300	0	4 800.00	6 100.00	88%
CASHAN X 025	15227.13	15249.47	15250.4	45727	14271	10000	15 267.76	39 538.76	86%
CASHAN X 026	132 358.70	54436.8	62629.06	249424.56	67 410.57	48200.12	77 744.88	193 355.57	78%
CASHAN X 028	38769.17	38769.17	38769.17	11481485.72	398016.75	269 145.57	880 835.99	663 311.71	59%
CASHAN X 030	45615.22	45264.89	45206.9	136087.01	38702.52	43031.75	76 209.16	157 943.43	116%
CASHAN X 033	1182333.41	1551172.92	1115173.95	3848680.28	1258814.01	1113166.55	1 149 561.35	3 521 541.91	91%
CASHAN X 034	23210.32	26101.27	25705.1	75016.69	22164.77	7429.47	20 488.65	50 082.89	67%
CASHAN X 035	81364.62	81744.44	73220.9	236329.96	131085.67	78877.42	177 865.15	387 828.24	164%
CASHAN X 037	82174.98	93774.52	93821.12	269770.62	106995.9	60577.59	37 717.19	205 290.68	76%
COMMISSIEDRIFT 327 JQ	151876.04	151190.04	151876.04	454942.12	11999.08	9778.3	10 210.80	31 988.18	7%
CYFERFONTEIN 35 JQ	25414.64	25401.98	25414.64	76231.26	5673.48	3070	-	8 743.48	11%
DEIPRUIL 116 JQ	1136.25	1136.25	1136.25	2720	0	0	-	-	0%
DONKERHOEK 312 JQ	371745.86	299977.88	295949.51	967673.25	229593.07	298760.76	300 268.44	828 622.27	86%
DOORNSPRUIT 106 JQ	15420.42	15420.42	15420.42	46261.26	0	0	-	-	0%
DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ	2797.5	2797.5	2797.5	8392.5	0	0	-	-	0%
DOORNSPRUIT ANNEX 109 JQ	880	880	880	2640	0	0	-	-	0%
DUIKERBULT 360 JQ	772.5	772.5	772.5	2317.5	0	0	-	-	0%
ELANDSFONTEIN 102 JQ	14282.96	14282.96	14282.96	42848.88	6507.29	6904.32	663.32	14 074.93	33%
ELANDSFONTEIN 21 JQ	12763.75	12410	12410	37583.75	0	710	710.00	1 420.00	4%
ELANDSHEUVEL 282 JQ	4010	3691.45	3691.51	11392.96	0	0	-	-	0%
EUREY 358 JQ	18133.33	18133.33	18133.33	54399.99	0	0	-	-	0%
FRANK 384 JQ	265	265							

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL 31 JANUARY 2024

HARTBEESTFONTEIN 228 JQ	1212.37	211.058	206.297	61.89	0	0	0%		
HARTBEESTFONTEIN A	252526.39	916402.12	206297.00	61.89	0	0	0%		
HARTBEESTFONTEIN A X 001	191620.44	84455.27	198483.3	474550.01	0	0	0%		
HARTBEESTSPRUIT 88 JQ	4085	4085	12235	0	0	0	0%		
HARTBEESTFONTEIN 38 JQ	42494.58	42494.58	42424.58	127413.74	23674.84	41903.55	24 454.58	9032.97	71%
HOEDSPRUIT 298 JQ	21134.16	21134.16	21134.16	63402.48	7792.83	8280.42	8 280.42	24 353.67	38%
HONINGFONTEIN 122 JQ	957.5	1472.5	3902.5	0	0	0	0	-	0%
IN-DIE-KOM 345 JQ	740	740	740	2220	0	0	0	-	0%
KAFFERSKRAAL 133 JQ	34068.75	34068.75	34068.75	102206.25	0	0	0	-	0%
KAFFERSKRAAL 342 JQ	204706.88	204554.00	204692.01	613952.94	146241.2	51908.28	570 036.60	768 186.08	125%
KARREPOORT 407 JQ	2869.13	1170.7	2431.53	597 136	1400	0	0	1400.00	23%
KARLEENPARK	661039.54	62605.59	714535.02	200256.15	219199.56	159717.67	389 569.60	768 486.83	38%
KARUSSEL 572 JQ	5801.63	5801.63	5801.63	17044.89	0	0	0	-	0%
KLEINDOORNSPRUIT 108 JQ	12278.33	12278.33	12278.33	36834.99	0	0	0	-	0%
KLIPFONTEIN 300 JQ	27520.75	27453.35	27453.38	82427.48	1989.33	2113.67	2 113.67	6 216.67	8%
KLIPGAT 281 JQ	26562.5	26562.5	26562.5	79687.5	0	0	0	-	0%
KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ	1817.5	1817.5	1817.5	5452.5	0	0	0	-	0%
KLIPKOPSPRUIT 127 JQ	5261.25	5261.25	5261.25	15783.75	12422.69	3437	2 205.00	18 064.69	114%
KLIPPLAAT 129 JQ	83907.5	68060.37	83907.5	235875.37	0	0	0	-	0%
KLIPPLAAT 77 JQ	5467.5	5467.5	5467.5	15535	0	0	0	-	0%
KLIPRAND 390 JQ	166.25	166.25	166.25	4987.5	0	0	0	-	0%
KOOKFONTEIN 265 JQ	708980.39	712346.18	711435.19	2132761.76	170734.03	219522.94	177 753.27	568 010.24	27%
KROMMIVIER 347 JQ	39927.55	39927.55	39927.55	119782.65	2684.55	26735.35	2 076.17	31 496.07	26%
KROONDAL 304 JQ	1454853.06	2087904.18	1434320.99	4977078.23	1887693.49	899490.31	1 046 345.50	3 833 529.30	77%
LAPOLOGANG	30524.19	29282.86	30524.19	90331.24	0	0	0	-	0%
LEEUWKOP 402 JQ	9780	9780	9780	29340	0	0	0	-	0%
LEEUWPOORT 357 JQ	11110	11110	11110	33330	245	262.5	262.50	770.00	2%
LETHABONG EXT 002	16413.03	0	16413.03	32806.06	0	0	0	-	0%
LETHABONG EXT 003	15622.87	452.02	15622.87	31717.76	0	0	0	-	0%
LOSPERFONTEIN 405 JQ	8140.88	20425.05	20425.05	48990.98	0	0	0	-	0%
MARIKANA X 001	226844.22	226749.73	226932.92	680526.87	13105.13	190035.72	5 391 322.05	5 594 462.90	822%
MARIKANA X 002	158267.68	158016.21	158775.18	475059.07	0	0	0	-	0%
MARIKANA X 004	194022.95	194022.95	194022.95	582068.85	0	0	0	-	0%
MARULA 339 JQ	10766.67	10766.67	10766.67	32300.01	0	0	0	-	0%
MERITING EXT 5	19314.66	19291.89	19352.48	57959.03	350	1120.32	350.00	1 820.32	3%
MERITING-1	1584122.34	1750659.9	1932961.29	5267743.53	116284.11	107973.97	91 979.85	316 237.93	6%
MERITING-3	1707693.16	185055.3	956611.49	551085.78	138914.21	77574.23	257 215.01	473 703.45	1%
MIMOSA 81 JQ	16543.92	1531.25	16543.92	34619.09	0	0	0	-	0%
MOADOWNS 39 JQ	10286.25	10286.25	10286.25	30858.75	521.5	0	1 117.50	1 639.00	5%
MODDERFONTEIN 332 JQ	537736.73	813615.68	680407.87	2031760.28	467081.41	518145.66	220 688.25	1 205 915.32	59%
MODDERSPRUIT 389 JQ	581.25	581.25	581.25	1743.75	0	0	0	-	0%
MODIKWE	219723.52	2281 78.29	225244.3	673146.11	299.77	0	0	299.77	0%
MONNAKAO UNIT A	1412007.23	1824531.08	1465804.21	4702342.52	29134.35	87468.38	31 783.98	148 386.71	3%
MONNAKATO X 002	475243.11	415590.02	474714.86	1362311.59	1110.59	834.06	889.79	2 834.44	0%
MONNAKATO X 003	801686.19	640447.13	956611.49	2398764.46	4667.74	3759.21	4 682.88	13 109.83	1%
MONNAKATO X 004	146730.91	106576.91	146730.91	400338.52	0	0	0	-	0%
MONTENGOLU 398 JQ	14600.69	16396.51	16502.16	47499.36	6406.67	7856.67	6 450.00	20 713.34	44%
MONTJOY 310 JQ	5273.71	5273.71	5273.71	15821.13	0	0	0	-	0%
MORGENZON 261 JQ	25134.19	25134.19	25134.19	75402.57	0	0	0	-	0%
NAAUWPOORT 355 JQ	24678.33	24678.33	24678.33	74034.99	21127	23999.6	21 207.50	66 334.10	90%
NOOITGEDACHT 287 JQ	7577.7	6398.95	6398.95	20375.6	0	0	0	-	0%
NOOITGEDACHT 289 JQ	2181.25	2181.25	2181.25	6543.75	0	0	0	-	0%
NOOITGEDACHT 331 JQ	1727.5	1727.5	1727.5	5182.5	0	0	0	-	0%
OLIFANTSHOEK 356 JQ	14130.44	14130.44	14130.44	42391.32	0	0	0	-	0%
OLIFANTSNEK	124266.91	118705.66	140460.58	383433.15	61051.38	63580.29	75 080.24	199 711.91	52%
OLIFANTSPOORT 328 JQ	5432.5	5432.5	5432.5	16297.5	12626.95	0	0	12 626.95	77%
ONDERSTEPOORT 98 JQ	4037.5	4037.5	4037.5	12112.5	0	0	0	-	0%
ONVERWACHT 362 JQ	11300	11300	11300	33900	98	105	105.00	308.00	1%
OORZAAK 335 JQ	300591.36	265628.61	273888.52	840108.49	186013.86	203197.43	216 533.21	605 744.50	72%
PAARDERKRAAL 279 JQ	162408.47	170047.34	181039.75	513495.56	44557.71	42936.46	46 310.73	133 804.90	26%
PAARDERKRAAL 333 JQ	3077.5	3077.5	3077.5	9322.5	0	0	0	-	0%
PALMIETKUL 25 JQ	31965	31965	31965	95895	0	0	0	-	0%
PEARL 401 JQ	140	140	140	420	0	0	0	-	0%
PHATSIMA	1099849.49	1174669.94	2276639.78	4551159.21	1000	1000	1 000.00	3 000.00	0%
PHATSIMA X 001	179854.36	161081.87	180386.32	521322.55	0	0	0	-	0%
PHATSIMA X 002	85790.45	65229.99	347515.45	498535.89	0	0	0	-	0%
PLATKLIP 40 JQ	17571.25	17571.25	17571.25	52713.75	5081.93	0	0	5 081.93	10%
PROTEAPARK	1496304.29	1549845.6	1603764.13	4649914.02	1329685.83	1322312.46	1 284 907.18	3 396 905.47	85%
PROTEAPARK X 001	4119245.75	7795187.34	4114272.12	16028705.21	3448503.07	3696304.95	2 959 805.96	10 104 613.98	63%
PROTEAPARK X 002	291659.25	288023.22	299999.06	880573.43	161889.61	241120.04	306 969.84	709 979.49	81%
RAU 377 JQ	935	935	935	2803.69	0	0	0	-	0%
REINKOVALSKRAAL 278 JQ	23045.84	22922.19	22922.22	68890.25	0	0	0	-	0%
RENAN	4482.94	4886.92	4974.15	14344.01	4435.1	0	0	4 435.10	31%
RHENOSTERFONTEIN 336 JQ	367318	616236.07	356057.19	1339611.26	125992.6	171106.86	523 859.53	820 958.99	61%
RHENOSTERHOEK 359 JQ	8461.25	8461.25	8461.25	25383.75	470	470	470.00	1 410.00	6%
RHINO VALLEY 320 JQ	12353.8	20641.31	15018.68	48013.79	6443.32	0	11 066.46	17 509.78	36%
RIETFONTEIN 33 JQ	80053.95	80053.95	80053.95	240161.85	9972.67	57188.73	10 685.00	77 846.40	32%
RIETFONTEIN 338 JQ	855645.31	975661.55	633928.75	2465235.61	653346.72	78891.12	911 533.71	2 353 797.35	95%
RIETFONTEIN 348 JQ	35870.8	35870.8	35870.8	107612.4	8372.9	14453.78	43 717.48	66 544.16	62%
RIETFONTEIN 350 JQ	3359.45	3359.45	3359.45	10078.35	0	6372.54	0	6 372.54	63%
RIETFONTEIN 995 JQ	857.05	857.05	857.05	2571.15	0	0	0	-	0%
RIETSPRUIT 83 JQ	2619.7	3077.26	533.03	6229.99	0	0	0	-	0%
RIETVALEI 314 JQ	6968	832.5	4710.5	12511	0	0	0	-	0%
RIETVLY	15180.06	12898.81	16750.84	44829.71	9439.72	4382.3	4 071.74	17 893.76	40%
RIETVLY 271 JQ	421969.17	409802.82	441488.39	1273260.38	148967.58	125913.6	125 332.77	400 213.95	31%
ROODKLOOF 326 JQ	24681.25	24681.25	24681.25	74043.75	2399	4502.5	4 752.50	11 654.00	6%
ROODEKRAANSPRUIT 113 JQ	905.73	905.73	905.73	27161.65	0	0	0	-	0%
ROODEKRAAN 349 JQ	4120	4120	4120	12360	0	3991.84	400.00	4 391.84	36%
ROOKKOPPIES 297 JQ	712475.56	731317.58	754156.89	2197950.03	111294.53	164640.43	31 369 068.68	31 645 033.64	1440%
ROOIWAL 285 JQ	4665	3223.75	3223.75	11112.5	0	0	0	-	0%
RUFFELSFONTEIN 85 JQ	1 236-09	0	1 236-09	2 466-09	0	0	0	-	0%
RURAL AREAS	2331509.35	24541383.83	16105605.04	63960498.22	20009045.77	22694286.2	23 225 398.14	65 928 730.11	103%
RUSTENBURG	71718902.87	75658234.03	65262099.38	212639236.3	41450505.61	73762578.6	76 601 680.25	191 814 764.66	90%
RUSTENBURG X 001	92323.52	110070.78	98545.09	290938.68	58609.69	61323.09	82 776.84	202 709.55	7%
RUSTENBURG X 002	6874807.86	6790565.98	6790565.98	17634353.99	1732402.74	1732402.74	1 871 805.10	12 713 659.11	69%
RUSTENBURG X 003	111230.8	1308843.07	1244194.35	3653358.22	1077704.7	10293508.27	1 167 589.59	3 274 644.34	79%
RUSTENBURG X 004	3312767.8	3756320.8	375462.5	10944551.1	2783102.33	2690202.46	2 549 068.20	8 022 372.99	87%
RUSTENBURG X 005	1178363.07	1145062.42	1254419.36	3577844.85	943943.78	979758.92	1 179 894.28	3 103 596.98	73%
RUSTENBURG X 007	637393.61	689276.45	760336.35	2087006.41	630714.67	421640.03	436 667.07	1 489 021.77	71%
RUSTENBURG X 008	14788351	104753.46	100225.97	352862.94	73276.3	63218.55	112 912.03	249 406.88	71%
RUSTENBURG X 009	24763813.53	27485274.02	1912450.39	71373685.94	49348611.39	51646873.67	41 898 202.47	142 893 687.53	200%
RUSTENBURG X 010	437758	177386.93	509980.14	1125125.07	126955.88	165423.44	171 825.64	463 944.96	41%
RUSTENBURG X 011	28330.49	26225.1	54109.54	108665.13	6737.65	38277.72	5 375.32	50 900.89	46%
RUSTENBURG X 012	159469.8	150688.12	302863.72	613015.64	58272.31	58568.02	94 920.03	211 700.36	35%
RUSTENBURG X 026	3148353.27	3021459.91	317767.84	9347581.02					

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL 31 JANUARY 2024

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL 31 JANUARY 2024										
TLHABANE UNIT 1	45360.58	57994.15	57994.15	57994.15	66144.66	66144.66	66144.66	66144.66	19%	
TLHABANE UNIT 3	6354.44	7943.05	7943.05	7943.05	9120.22	9120.22	9120.22	9120.22	16%	
TLHABANE VES	2612762.98	2501826.71	2673703.35	7788293.04	2173460.58	1256880.4	1 861 627.05	5 291 968.01	68%	
TLHABANE WES X001	1654722.46	1592752.77	171312.16	4958787.32	1123408.77	932652.87	1 149 747.53	3 205 808.67	65%	
TLHABANE WES X002	2020966.86	1960248.03	2035645.51	6016860.4	1794565.05	921209.11	1 258 105.30	3 973 879.46	66%	
TLHABANE-B(F)	1343552.93	1353660.38	1470252.51	4167465.82	412454.3	307759.87	120 385.2	930 593.39	22%	
TLHABANE-B(O)	1774542.94	1846533.34	1938546.54	555930.94	236191.62	224416.5	232 897.72	693 505.84	12%	
TONGUANI 351 JQ	437.5	437.5	437.5	1312.5	0	813.32	-	813.32	62%	
TOULON 131 JQ	540	540	540	520	0	0	-	-	0%	
TOWN AND TOWNLANDS 272 JQ	8300630.85	8723360.85	14948478.64	3197240.3	3986436.75	0	10 620 851.37	19 121 982.36	60%	
TURFFONTEIN 262 JQ	1738.88	1738.88	1738.88	5216.61	0	0	-	-	0%	
TURFFONTEIN 302 JQ	3527.5	3527.5	3527.5	10582.5	0	0	-	-	0%	
TWEEDERPOORT 282 JQ	6208.46	4799.06	6031.09	17038.61	0	0	-	-	0%	
UITVALGROND 105 JQ	2182.5	2182.5	2182.5	6547.5	0	0	-	-	0%	
UITVALGROND 157 JQ	0	0	1.23E-09	1.23E-09	0	0	-	-	0%	
VAALKOP 118 JQ	1325	1325	1325	3975	0	0	-	-	0%	
VAALKOP 275 JQ	8525.42	8525.42	8525.42	25576.26	0	0	-	-	0%	
VAALKOP 76 JQ	95378.75	3303.85	3966.58	102648.98	7844.88	2589.14	24 492.50	34 926.52	4%	
VLAKFONTEIN 276 JQ	0	0	1.23E-09	1.23E-09	0	0	-	-	0%	
VLAKFONTEIN 37 JQ	9577.5	9577.5	9577.5	28732.5	3632.63	6354.34	33 791.52	23 804.55	-53%	
VLAKFONTEIN 38S JQ	101178.05	101177.23	101178.05	303533.33	60	431294.2	366.00	431 720.20	142%	
VOGELSTRUISFONTEIN 34 IQ	11307.5	11095.69	11107.5	33301.69	28	56	28.00	112.00	0%	
WAAGFONTEIN 340 JQ	90791.99	83598.19	88123.97	262514.15	53549.07	72544.68	85 270.17	211 363.92	81%	
WAAIKRAAL 396 JQ	8373.75	8377.5	8377.5	25128.75	0	0	-	-	0%	
WAGENPADSPRUIT 354 JQ	12492.5	12492.5	12492.5	37477.5	4851.18	423.33	15 118.97	20 393.48	54%	
WATERGLEN A/H	280321.69	339912.87	943064.48	1563299.04	260421.11	27173.38	182 446.48	714 581.97	46%	
WATERGLEN A/H EXT 1	58244.16	67200.02	67200.02	183878.73	33667.44	31 721.24	19 498.88	64 087.56	4%	
WATERGLEN 305 JQ	124438.8	148742.53	148742.53	419393.93	78206.17	23 795.19	125 086.44	105 666.4	0%	
WATERLOO EAST EXT 02	475389.61	510693.15	479095.06	1488547.82	639185.73	655065.4	527 952.08	1 822 203.21	122%	
WATERLOO EAST EXT 08	217568.4	232261.99	246669.46	696499.85	251779.66	205678.33	230 031.99	867 579.98	99%	
WATERLOO EAST EXT 11	469912.96	488521.04	456638.84	1415072.84	588261.37	506108.25	680 218.73	1 829 562.35	129%	
WATERLOO EAST EXT 12	1189646.99	1221777.51	128374.72	3695138.77	939899.67	104977.7	1 061 699.07	3 105 376.14	84%	
WATERLOO EAST EXT 19	20778.12	20946.57	22209.57	63933.84	9300	3100	9 700.22	22 100.00	35%	
WATERLOO EAST EXT 31	53704.16	35881.67	59331.77	148917.6	10214.75	5991.65	6 395.37	22 601.77	15%	
WATERLOO EAST EXT 34	28235.42	25631.34	30001.93	83868.69	15655.29	13291.58	13 489.9	42 436.80	51%	
WATERLOO EAST EXT 51	275476.83	283183.54	360889.72	860889.72	236123.77	21215.69	244 246.46	725 586.6	66%	
WATERLOO EAST X04S	129149.24	127571.76	129078.23	385799.23	111383.33	103076.81	140 886.36	364 346.40	74%	
WATERLOO EAST X06I	255433.07	274650.33	140828.98	671022.58	217605.36	257248.97	273 604.44	748 454.77	112%	
WATERLOO HILL EXT 1	740607.44	742713.28	747751.91	2176078.63	635959.63	685640.37	702 673.33	2 024 273.13	92%	
WATERLOO HILL EXT 3	377244.32	379259.86	377418.21	113922.39	326243.52	357159.54	359 175.07	1 042 578.13	93%	
WATERLOO HILL X5S	1103556.26	1105025.26	1105024.71	3313606.23	887073.78	969475.59	962 964.47	2 819 513.84	85%	
WATERL303 JQ	653193.73	697489.24	269755.94	1620458.91	232506.66	243913.34	234 913.34	720 333.44	44%	
WATERL62 JQ	6500822.62	6604247.42	414065.61	17245865.97	5816322.68	6231087.82	4 061 503.54	16 108 914.04	93%	
WATERL70 JQ	3357.33	270	9337.33	18994.66	164126.52	181035.32	292 600.56	699 832.44	40%	
WATERL83 JQ	386939.3	588114.2	1967343.75	2403265.52	159360.31	170730.64	1 992 190.73	5 360 693.08	85%	
WATERL84 JQ	2014214.57	2296985	1797914.74	578654.32	150133.55	204995.34	192 045.66	546 674.55	82%	
WATERL85 JQ	191042.61	197677.01	1797914.74	578654.32	150133.55	204995.34	192 045.66	546 674.55	82%	
WATERL86 JQ	1314737.66	1115798.45	960993.44	3391529.55	728388.43	1900928.36	908 893.31	3 538 210.10	104%	
WATERL87 JQ	278011.99	287887.59	290857.64	85675.72	332550.01	257575.26	599 550.96	1 149 676.23	134%	
WATERL88 JQ	390757.44	401555.66	423974.89	1216287.99	371733.12	339834.71	330 129.99	1 041 697.82	86%	
WATERL89 JQ	119181.45	121997.2	115322.77	356501.42	89944.47	138652.52	115 378.85	343 979.84	96%	
WATERL90 JQ	66572.46	67301.36	73558.55	207432.37	58360.11	52516.66	61 245.97	172 124.74	83%	
WATERL91 JQ	70836.75	70077.98	74478.69	215388.42	67620.88	77444.22	70 168.96	215 234.06	10%	
WATERL92 JQ	130784.81	130784.81	131659.28	405234.26	134016.78	91234.58	160 540.33	385 697.73	67%	
WATERL93 JQ	238198.76	209644.36	235237.43	773170.55	163233.18	418504.5	165 385.40	747 143.08	97%	
WATERL94 JQ	143875.97	144870.83	144111.82	432768.62	100922.52	159975.63	114 245.09	375 143.24	87%	
WATERL95 JQ	225639.69	227466.5	222356.55	675462.13	157890.76	133133.18	197 838.61	488 862.55	72%	
WATERL96 JQ	264550.91	276013.54	291432.87	831997.32	168782.96	262586.77	178 510.79	573 880.52	69%	
WATERL97 JQ	158095.23	161681.96	183314.06	503091.25	175227.19	149921.3	168 091.85	493 240.34	96%	
WATERL98 JQ	5095.29	5095.29	5095.29	15285.87	0	6 983.89	-	6 983.89	48%	
WATERL99 JQ	537288.88	355862.62	339509.62	1232661.12	0	116573.62	17 582.49	134 156.11	71%	
WATERL100 JQ	109885.13	119147.13	128847.65	355875.09	150997.53	121331.24	129 338.77	272 328.77	11%	
WATERL101 JQ	92116.75	88466.33	88466.33	264548.39	85010.92	76719.97	179 590.60	291 809.60	10%	
WATERL102 JQ	117668.18	111650.48	96288.45	325607.11	78227.99	84804.83	90 045.84	235 078.66	37%	
WATERL103 JQ	263536.74	1576894.37	268492.66	2706555.59	254980.15	257 726.56	778 362.30	778 362.30	78%	
WATERL104 JQ	258277.73	251394.63	235923.62	740195.98	217506.86	253198.65	251 394.40	722 099.91	98%	
WATERL105 JQ	267533.85	297171.29	283786.25	848491.39	243154.9	367822.27	250 914.04	861 891.21	102%	
WATERL106 JQ	90740.24	86263.89	106297.53	283301.66	73981.5	65660.95	57 572.11	197 214.46	70%	
WATERL107 JQ	127392.55	153718.86	153433.83	434555.24	98273.34	125904.92	152 231.23	376 409.49	87%	
WATERL108 JQ	253992.22	234975.66	234754.25	725452.13	170028.57	303991.37	222 018.55	696 036.49	96%	
WATERL109 JQ	209220.12	209220.12	209220.12	648662.94	2104983.42	112757.05	209 262.98	562 318.95	96%	
WATERL110 JQ	641988.13	673191.8	671702.22	1976890.15	559007.03	912113.38	680 676.52	2 152 896.91	81%	
WATERL111 JQ	716603.66	473530.31	662748.92	1857882.89	529858.55	385004.48	341 716.84	1 256 579.07	88%	
WATERL112 JQ	182672.34	173061.41	182167.77	537901.52	185505.7	142006.14	145 754.16	473 266.00	68%	
WATERL113 JQ	158503.57	147915.29	145216.82	451635.68	195450.09	143899.79	126 986.10	466 335.98	103%	
WATERL114 JQ	117651.33	204900.57	124204.79	446756.69	114914.86	0	474 764.63	589 679.49	132%	
WATERL115 JQ	501454.75	472928.13	330890.92	1305363.88	344723.3	521101.61	341 425.20	1207 250.11	92%	
WATERL116 JQ	147298.86	135630.91	120146.44	403076.21	52000	99018.47	74 484.31	225 502.78	56%	
WATERL117 JQ	23894.3	23990.1	23931.04	71755.44	19604.28	18415.28	1 865.00	39 884.56	56%	
WATERL118 JQ	520821.66	488561.42	488561.42	1831871.61	645245.46	481398.84	541 352.29	1 707 967.98	67%	
WATERL119 JQ	253400.4	282712.16	387166.6	923288.36	229164.31	239164.31	744 443.30	744 443.30	81%	
WATERL120 JQ	841288.51	572280.38	613079.08	206664.27	732600.37	837022.83	568 022.12	2 431 966.32	120%	
WATERL121 JQ	984910.38	1069267.98	991821.91	304600.67	1026901.27	1256808.5	1 043 959.28	6 002 248.06	101%	
WELBEKEND 117	2848.75	2848.75	2848.75	8546.25	0	0	-	-	0%	
WELGEVONDEN 131 JQ	4077.5	4077.5	4077.5	12322.5	0	0	-	-	0%	
WELGEVONDEN 202 JQ	7258.75	7258.75	7258.75	21776.25	0	0	-	-	0%	
WELTVREDEN 26 JQ	1150	1150	1150	3450	0	0	-	-	0%	
WELTVREDEN 29 JQ	1436.25	1436.25	1436.25	4308.75	0	0	-	-	0%	
WOLVERAAN 131 JQ	131607.44	135418.53	171607.44	171607.44	112783.12	98803.88	109 440.61	321 027.61	67%	
WILDERESTREKTOEN 274 JQ	27225.8	27225.8	27225.8	79624.16	0	0	-	-	0%	
WOLVERAAN 408 JQ	733.75	733.75	733.75	2201.25	0	0	-	-	0%	
ZANDFONTEIN 124 JQ	1323.75	1323.75	1323.75	3971.25	0	0	-	-	0%	
ZANDFONTEIN 380 JQ	42260.01	41392.02	43334.68	126986.71	735.56	61194.28	70 158.85	132 088.69	104%	
ZANDFONTEIN 386 JQ	32652.51	31721.26	31721.26	69609.03	8412.29	7701.76	8 085.40	24 199.45	25%	
ZANDFONTEIN 93S	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0%	
ZINNNAVILLE	220552.02	2057989.95	225485.05	6515398.02	1609748.78	1568940.02	1 731 558.94	4 910 247.74	75%	
ZIURPAAT 337 JQ	196658.09	152157.37	182936.39	531748.19	1170959.51	97211.27	103 672.38	320 593.16	69%	
ZWARTKOP 121 JQ	3135	3135	3135	9405	0</					